MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, LITERACY AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)

GONJA

Ebiipo be Kawol



EBU ASA

Writer

Prof. Kwasi Adomako Dr. Yvonne Akweley Amankwaa Ollennu Josephine Yaw Darku

Reviewer

Prof. Regina Caesar

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

The Ghana Institute of Linguistics, Literacy and Bible Translation (GILLBT)

GONJA

EBIIPO BE KAWOL



Writer

Prof. Kwasi Adomako

Dr. Yvonne Akweley Amankwaa Ollennu

Josephine Yaw Darku

Reviewer

Prof. Regina Caesar





Ghana Education Service (GES)











© Ministry of Education 2026

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD VI

Kaba 1 KAMALGAKUL BE KAPƆR NƐ EBOLBENCHƐRGA 1

KELIJIMA 2

Kamalgakul be Kapɔr nɛ Ebolbenchɛrga 2

KAMALGAKUL, KUMOBE NTUŋSO NƐ KAPƆR 2

EBOLBENCHƐRGA BE ASHEŋ 5

KEPALTO BE MBISHI 1 8

Kaba 2 KAKRAŋ NƐ ALAKALMU/ALAKAL KPRA BE KEPIN 9

KELIJIMA 10

Kelijima/Kemalga m Bulɔ Ekpa nɛ Kakraŋ 10

KEPIN ALAKAL KPRA ASHI KELIJIMA TO 10

KEKRAŋ N LURITO BE ADABI 11

KAKRAŋ DAMTA BE ADABI 13

KEPALTO BE MBISHI 2 15

Kaba 3 ACHƐSOBI NƐ MMALGABA PUPƆR BE KENYƐ BE EKPAANA KO 16

NGBAR NƐ KUMOBE KETA N SHUŋ 17

Mmalgaba nɛ ngbar be kapɔr; nɛ Ngbanyato be kasibɛ be mbra 17

ATIISOBI 17

ACHƐSOBI 20

MMALGABA PUPƆR BE KENYƐ BE EKPAANA 23

KEPALTO BE MBISHI 3 26

Kaba 4 KAMALGAFOLSHIŋ/KEFƐLTO BE KAPƆR NƐ AKURSO . . 28

NGBAR NƐ KUMOBE KETA N SHUŋ 29

Ngbanyato be kasibɛ be mbra 29

KAMALGAFOLSHIŋ 29

KEFƐLTO NƐ KUMOBE NTUŋSO 36

AKURSO BE NDULWI 41

KEPALTO BE MBISHI 4 47

Kaba 5 KASIBƐBIRABARSO NƐ KEBƆAYA BE NKILGI 48

NGBAR NƐ KUMOBE KETA N SHUŋ 49

Kasibɛbirabarso, Kebɔaya Be Kebuwito Nɛ Kumobe Nkilgi 49

KASIBƐBIRABARSO 49

KEBƆAYASASO NƐ BARU BE KAWOL BE KASIBƐBIRABARSO 53

KAWOL KPRA BE ADABI/KAPƆR 56

KAWOL JEWULEBI 57

KEBƆAYA BE NKILGI 59

KEPALTO BE MBISHI 5 63

Kaba 6 KAKIL BE KAWƆRƆ 64

DAŋKARE BE KAWƆRƆ NƐ KEWURAJI 65
Adaŋkareshеŋ **65**
KAKIL. 65
KAKIL BE KAWƆRƆ ASHI GHANA BE ADAŋKARE KO TO 71
KAKIL NƐ ASHEŋ PUPƆR KO 77
KEPALTO BE MBISHI 6 80

Kaba 7 KABUNA BE ASHEŋ NƐ DAŋKARE BE KEJUNKPAR . . . 81

ADAŋKARE BE KAWƆRƆ NƐ DAŋKARE BE KEJUNKPAR 82
Daŋkare be Kejunkpar **82**
KABUNA BE ASHEŋ 82
DAŋKARE BE KEJUNKPAR (KEWURAJI) BE KAPƆR 88
KEPALTO BE MBISHI 95

Kaba 8 KƆNƆGBERGE BE KEYULWE (DEMUJI) BE EKPAANA . . 96

ADAŋKARESHEŋ NƐ DAŋKARE BE KEJUNKPAR(KEWURJI) 97
Daŋkare be kejunkpar(kewurji) **97**
AKƆTI BE DEMUJI BE ASHEŋ 97
DAŋKARE NƐ NANIERE BE AKƆTI BE DEMUJI BE ASHEŋ 101
KEPALTO BE MBISHI 8 105

Kaba 9 ABULƆMBI NƐ AYEREMU. 106

NGBANYATO BE KAMALGANYI 107
Kamalganyi Pɔlso . . . . . **.107**
ABULƆMBI 107
AYEREMU 111
KEPALTO BE MBISHI 9 114

Kaba 10 ATANDE 115

NGBANYATO BE KAMALGANYI 116
Kamalganyi Sibɛso . . . . . **.116**
ATANDE 116
ATANDE BE KEPUMPUŋTO 120
KEPALTO BE MBISHI 124
KEPALTO BE MBISHI BE ATUWEBI KABA 1 125
KABA 2 126
KABA 3 127
KABA 4 129
KABA 5 131
KABA 6 135
KABA 7 140
KABA 8 142
KABA 9. 144
KABA 10 145
NWOLCHƐTOPO 147
MMALGABA BE AFIITO. 149
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 153

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana-PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

KABA

1

KELIJIMA BE MMALGABA BE NKPIƐTO



KƆNƆTO BE KELIJIMA

KELIJIMA/KEMALGA M BULɔ EKPA

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee ta a chɛso kelijima, alakalkpra be kepin nɛ abɔaya be kechigeto be asɔ nɛ menye bii ashi ebu koŋwule nɛ ebu anyɔ to na nna. Ebu asa ere to, menyeeŋ bii kelijima be mmalgaba nɛ adaga be keta n shuŋ be asheŋ. Menyeeŋ naŋ bii kesɔ abarso a malga nɛ kumobe kawɔrɔ nɛ atunɔ ashi karɛchɛkama be kebawɔtɔ to. Kaba ere walɛ nna n sa fo ebiipo manɛ Ngbanyato nawule so ama nkpal kumobe keliɛ asɔbiiso pɔtɛ fanɛ Mbronito nɛ ngbar pɔtɛana so.

ALAKAL TENINI

- Keta kelijima be mmalgaba be nkpiɛto n shuŋ nɛnɛ bee shi demu nɛ ku wɔtɔ na be kapɔr to nna.
- Kelijima kpra bee ta ngbar kpra nna a shuŋ n saa gelge ngbar jewulebi ama kelijima jewulebi bre bee ta ngbar jewulebi nɛ kabaso be ngbar nna a shuŋ.
- Kelijima be mmalgaba na ela ngbar be katuŋ monɛ anye kɔ a bir kelijima nɛ ku daga.
- Mmalgaba tenini ko nɛ anye kɔ a malga ademu tenini ko be asheŋ a ŋini anyebe kenyi amobe kabaso.
- Kananɛ anye nɛ baasa nɛ anyee bir kelijima bee loto anu n saa malga n kaa sa abar kebɛso kebɛso so nɛ baa tere kesɔ abarso a malga.

KELIJIMA BE MMALGABA MONƐ ADAGA

KELIJIMA BE MMALGABA BE NKPIƐTO BE KEFIITO

Fo nɛ fo barkasa ebiipo koso sukuru n yaa ka bir kelijima ta n laŋɛ kusɔ nɛ bu ŋini menye be kabaso. Nuso be mmalgaba a ler kusɔ nɛ bu ŋini menye na be kabaso? Fanɛ nɛ menye bir kasɔbubu nɛ eŋinipo ŋini menyebe kelijima nna, menyeeŋ tii mmalgaba fanɛ kachala, keluri abarto, shabɔrɛ nɛ adamta. Mmalgaba ere la kumu na be mmalgaba tenini nna. Kananɛ kelijima be mmalgaba be asheŋ du nna na. Naniere, keni kaseto ere to nɛnɛ.

Ngbar nɛ anye ta a shuŋ beeŋ tiŋ a kɔrto nkpal kelijima be kusɔ nɛ ku bee fin so. Fanɛ anye baa ji fɔnɔlɔji be asheŋ, anyee nu mmalgaba fanɛ kamalgakul, kamin/

kafoe, lermmunato nɛ amo nɛ a ka. Mbra be kabaso, feeŋ nu mmalgaba fanɛ lɔya, jɛji, demuwura nɛ adamta. Feeŋ naŋ tiŋ nyɛ mmalgaba pɔtɛana ashi ashuŋ pɔtɛana to fanɛ kadɔ, alemfia, mbra, kasɔŋini nɛ adamta. Kamalgaba na be kefiito beeŋ tiŋ a kɔrto nkpal kushuŋ na ka kɔ kumo gbagba be ngbar tenini so. Fanɛ kamalgaba ere, “kawol” be kefiito ashi sukuru to kɔrto kumobe kefiito ashi ndɔto.

KELIJIMA BE MMALGABA BE NKPIƐTO BE NTUŊ

Anyeeŋ tiŋ ta kelijima be galaga n wɔtɔ ntuŋ anyɔ to. Amo ela kelijima kpra nɛ kelijima jewulebi.

KELIJIMA KPRA BE MMALGABA

Kede ela keta ngbar kpra n wɔtɔ kelijima to. Kelijima kpra be mmalgaba bee shuŋ nna ashi kushuŋ to, ebiikpa nko demu mo nɛ adaga bunyaŋ, kebuwito nko kenishipre. Bu baŋ ta kelijima kpra be mmalgaba a shuŋ, a bee buwi asheŋ to nɛnɛ nna. Keta kelijima kpra be mmalgaba nɛ adaga n shuŋ nɛnɛ bee ŋini kenyi, lakal nɛ kenyimu nna.

Kelijima kpra be mmalgaba be adabi

1. **Ngbar dagaso**

   Kelijima kpra be mmalgaba bee ju mmalgaba jewulebi nɛ kaba koŋwule so nawule be mmalgaba nna n saa ta ngbar nɛ adaga a shuŋ.

   Mmalgaba gbagba

   Kelijima kpra be mmalgaba bee ta mmalgaba monɛ adaga gbagba n ka beeŋ nyalɛ kelijima na to nna a shuŋ.

   Mmalgafol milto be kanase

   Mmalgafol milto shi kelijima kpra be mmalgaba to nna.

   Kashintenji

   Kelijima kpra be mmalgaba kɔ kashintenji nna n saa ju kagbene be apparsheŋ nɛ nkpiɛto.

   Bunyaŋ be ebol

   Ebol nɛ bu kɔ a shuŋ kelijima kpra be mmalgaba to bee lara efuli kushuŋ be kenyi, bunyaŋ nɛ kebulɔso nna.

   Kelijima jewulebi be mmalgaba

   Ngbar be katuŋ ere dese kaseto nna nɛ anye kɔ kumo a bir karɛchɛkama be kelijima – fɔŋfɔŋ anye nɛ anyebe kanaŋ, anye teriana, afuuto nɛ anye kurwepoana kutɔ.

Kelijima jewulebi be mmalgaba be adabi

1. Karɛchɛkama be ngbar

   Karɛchɛkama be ayɛso, keteri malga, mmalga kuusobi nɛ kegbomfu be ngbar nɛ bu kɔ a shuŋ kelijima jewulebi to.

   Mmalgaba putɔputɔ

Ngbar jewulebi maŋ du kpakpa n saa kɔ karɛchɛkama be mmalgaba a shuŋ.

Mmalgafol jewulebi be kapɔr

Kelijima jewulebi bee kaa kɔ mmalgafol jewulebi nna a shuŋ.

Esa gbagba be ebol

Ngbar jewulebi bee lara emalgapo na gbagba be da nɛ afɛso efuli nna.

Kedeŋ/kepin abar

Keta ngbar jewulebi n shuŋ bee bra kelijimawuraana be kedeŋ abar nna.

Kushuŋ 1.1 Kelijima kama be mmalgaba

Menye e ta menyebe amu n wɔtɔ baasa asa be katuŋ to. Keni fobe kebawɔtɔ to n sibɛ mmalgaba anu nɛ feeŋ ta n liɛ kelijima ere be kekama.

1. Kasɔbubu/Maths (nyiŋi menyebe lalaluwe be kasɔbubu be kasɔbii na).
2. Adur (nyiŋi kachɛ nɛ fo yɔ ashibiti)
3. Kadɔɔ (ta fobe kadɔɔ be kenyi n shuŋ)
4. Kejunkpar/pɔlitisi (nyiŋi kusɔ nɛ fo kraŋ ademinisheŋ be kasɔbii nɛ baru be nwol to)

Kushuŋ 1.2 Keta mmalgaba monɛ adaga n wɔtɔ kelijima to

Ta demu ere n wɔtɔ mfɛra to.

Eteri ba fo kutɔ lanto nna. Menye benyɔ na bee sha kedaŋɛ kanyɛso be ajibi. Menye yɔ jade to n ya fara ajibi na be kadaŋɛ.

1. Sibɛ beeŋ wɔrɔ mmalgaba kalfa nɛ adenu (150) be kawol a ŋini kelijima monɛ ku yɔso kadaŋɛ na be saŋɛ. Nyiŋi a tise mmalgaba monɛ adaga kelijima na to. (Fo teri kutɔ nɛ fee malga – ku ba la kelijima jewulebi nko kelijima kpra?) nɛ kumobe kesheŋtirso male (kumobe kesheŋtirsokpra ela ajibi, ama feeŋ ta alakal kpra kama n tiiso aa?) Mmalgaba monɛ fo tise na beeŋ ŋini ade aa?
2. Ashi kawol nɛ fo sibɛ na to, pin beeŋ wɔrɔ alakal kpra asa nɛ a wɔ kelijima na to.
3. Chaŋ mmalgaba kudu be nseto nɛ a bee ŋini mmalgaba jewulebi nɛ a shuŋ kelijima na to. (Feeŋ tiŋ n ta mmalgaba na n daŋɛ fo gbagba be nsibɛ so).

Kushuŋ 1.3 Mmalgaba be Ntuŋso

Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e pel kibɛto be kawɔrɔ, eko e ba la efapo nɛ eko malɛ e ba la etɔpo. Nyiŋi n tise mmalgaba monɛ adaga kelijima na to (fee tɔ kusɔ esa nɛ fo

maŋ nyi kutɔ nna – ku ba la kelijima jewulebi nko kelijima kpra?) nɛ keshenŋtirso na be kabaso (keshenŋtirso kpra na ela kibɛji, ama efapo nɛ etɔpo na be ashenŋtirso kɔr abarto aa? Mmalgaba nɛ fo tise na beeŋ ŋini ade kikɛ aa?).

Bebiipo nɛ bu loto a nu na e:

1. Sa mmalgaba anu monɛ adaga nɛ etɔpo na e ta n shuŋ kelijima na to.
2. Lara efuli mmalgaba anu monɛ adaga nɛ efapo na e ta n shuŋ kelijima na to.
3. Sa fobe lakal ta n laŋɛ mmalgaba monɛ bepelpo na ta m pel epel na-bu bulɔ ekpa aa?

KESƆ ABARSO A MALGA

Kesɔ abarso a malga be ashenŋ

Kede ela saŋɛ monɛ bemalgapo bee sɔ abarso a malga kelijima to, nɛ ku bee bra kanyieshenŋ nɛ kelijima monɛ ku bɛ abarso. Emalgapo kama kɔ mobe kamalga be saŋɛ nna nɛ ku bee duwɔ kekuu abar be kamalga so. Ku bee bra bemalgapo be alakal be kechigeto n sa abar a sa nɛ kelijima bee nite nɛnɛ.

Kesɔ abarso a malga be ekpaana

Kesɔ abarso a malga kɔrto nna ashi daŋkare kama nɛ demu kama to. Nkpalmanɛso, jimanɛ, kebɛso nɛ kamalga be ekpa ashi kelijima to e naa kuŋ kumo. Saŋɛ ko, kelijimawuraana ko bee tiŋ a kuu abar be mmalga so nɛ beko malɛ bee bɛ bunyaŋ be ekpa so. Bunyaŋ be mmalgaba ko nɛ anye kɔ a kuu abar be mmalga so ela “gafarachɛ”, “meeŋ tiŋ ta kusɔko n tiiso aa” nɛ mbishi monɛ a bee buwi ashenŋ to. Kesɔ abarso a malga to, adaga fo ka bee bunyaŋ fo braana be kamalga be jimanɛ. Anye kɔ kɔnɔto be ayɛso fanɛ “nuso nɛ fo wu?”, “kumo nɛ n kɔ kikɛ nde” nɛ adamta n shin naa kɔ amo nɛ a maŋ la kɔnɔto be ayɛso fanɛ kumu be kegba n wɔtɔ esa a ŋini mobe kamalga be saŋɛ ka fo. Adaga fo ka kɔ kenyiti nna a jo fobe kamalga be saŋɛ.

Kusɔ mo so nɛ baa sɔ abarso a malga kelijima to

Kusɔ mo so nɛ ba sɔ abarso a malga be ako ela:

1. Ku bee chɛ bemalgapo to nna nɛ ba keni kananɛ kelijima na bee nite nɛnɛ
2. Emalgapo kikɛ kɔ ekpa nna nɛ e bra mobe lakal kelijima na to.
3. Bu kɔ kumo nna a bra abaranyɔ lɛla nɛ baasa be kedeŋ abar.
4. Ku bee leŋ bemalgapo to nna nɛ ba lara efuli asɔ monɛ bumobe lakal deŋso.
5. Ku bee chɛto nna a sa kamalga be agoni ashi kelijima to.
6. Ku bee leŋ keloto n nu nna nɛ ku bee shinɛ kelijima na bee bulɔ ekpa nɛnɛ.
7. Ku bee chɛto a bra baasa to be mbra be kenyɛ fanɛ kanyiti, kechigeto nɛ baru be kebir.
8. Ku bee buwi lakal to nna fanɛ kumu be kekata monɛ ku daga kebawɔtɔ to.

Kabre be asheŋ ketaso

Kabre be asheŋ ketaso ela asheŋ monɛ a bee wɔrɔ naniere a tɔrɔ kachina nɛ adaga baasa be lakal nko kade kikɛ ka wɔrɔ kusɔ ko amobe kabaso. Ademu na beeŋ tiŋ a la kadigal ta n laŋɛ baasa, kejunkpar nko kayawuji be kabaso. Ademu na beeŋ tiŋ kilgi baasa be mfɛra nko gomina be asheŋ wɔrɔso a lara efuli nchɛrga be kebawɔtɔ monɛ kewɔ efuliebi nɛ bumobe gomina be kabaso. Naniere be ademu monɛ adaga nɛ baasa e bir kelijima ela free SHS, galamsey, 24-hour economy, asɔrsonyembi be kulɔ nɛ adamta

Amu ko be mmalgaba monɛ adaga

Keta mmalgaba monɛ adaga n shuŋ kumu tenini ko to bee bra kepinto/kunuto nɛnɛ nna. Mboŋ ko be mmalgaba monɛ adaga e wɔ kaseto ere na:

1. Kakraŋ gboŋ to/Tertiary: lecture (kasɔŋini), lecture hall (kasɔŋinibu), level 100 (kalfa be eyilikpa) nɛ adamta.
2. Galamsey: ɛsikaveta, nchu, shuwa, kasawule, asɔ panteso nɛ adamta.
3. Kadɔɔ: adɔɔjibi, asɔbɔaya, asɔduuso, kadɔɔsawule, edɔɔpo, nɛ adamta
4. Kɔmputa: data nɛ adamta
5. Kakil: Ekul, eche, kakil be ntuŋso, keshaji, kapushe be kelara esha nɛ adamta.

Kushuŋ 1.4 Kesɔ abarso a malga

Menye e ta demu ere m pel epel

Ta kumo fanɛ fo ka tii TV be katuŋ so nɛ menye e bir kelijima monɛ baaŋ lara tɛlivishin so. Esa ko beeŋ bishi menye baasa asa mbishi ta n laŋɛ kumu ere be kabaso “Ebiipo be kebaa wɔ sukuru to (boarder) bɔ mobe kebaa wɔ lanto n saa ba sukuru.”

Menye kaŋ pel demu na be epel n luwe, menye e ji ade be asheŋ ta n laŋɛ kesɔ abarso a malga be kabaso

1. Manɛ be kɔnɔto be ayɛso nɛ kelijima be katuŋ na lara efuli?
2. Manɛ be asɔ nɛ e ta n shuŋ nɛ a maŋ la kɔnɔto be ayɛso?
3. Ŋjini (ebishipo na nɛ kelijima be katuŋ na) be emo e ta agoni n shuŋ ga.
4. Kekuu abar be mmalga so daa wɔ kelijima na to aa? Nuso nɛ loŋ wɔrɔ?

Kushuŋ 1.5 Naniere be asheŋ ketaso

Keni vidiyo ere https://youtu.be/KWiIihOxJ1M



Non-YouTube link: https://ghana.arocha.org/en/about-us/publications/videos/.

1. Tuwe mbishi ere n ŋinito kananɛ anyeeŋ tiŋ n leŋ kasɔketa to nɛnɛ anyebe efuliso:
   a. Ashuwa be kekur kepɔto be atɔrɔ anyɔ ela manɛ?
   b. Ta vidiyo na be amfoni nɛ fo gbagba be lakal n sa ekpa anyɔ mo so nɛ feeŋ tiŋ salga abɔaya kayurwushi so fanɛ ashuwa be kekur maŋ walɛ n sa kasawule na n shin buwi baasa kenishi n chɛrga gomina be mfɛra nɛ bu yige kumo.
   c. Anye baa wɔrɔ asheŋ nɛnɛ, anye bee kuŋ asɔ be keluwe/jijɛ nna fanɛ nchu, ndibi nɛ kudɔɔsawule. Nuso nɛ feeŋ wɔrɔ a tiŋ a wɔrɔ asheŋ nɛnɛ? Fanɛ feeŋ tiŋ sibɛ fobe kawol so be mba anyɔ na kikɛ nɛ ku bulɔ pɔɛ nɛ fo naŋ chɛrga kepɔtɛ…
2. Nuso be mmalgaba kpra e palto ga kelijima na to? Sibɛ amo n nase.

3. Feeŋ tiŋ ta loŋ be mmalgaba kpra na n naŋ ji demu ko be asheŋ aa? (fanɛ kayawuji be kabaso nko echinashapo lɛla be kekii…)

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

Kabellow, J. K, Omulando, C. and Barasa, P. L. (2019). Language registers and their influence in the instruction of English language in secondary schools in Kenya. *International Journal of Education and Research.* 7(9) 1-14.

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Kraŋ kaseto be kelijima ere.

Masata: Keni Samaakuse, fo maŋ duli alemfiawura nɛnɛ ashi ebiikpa kabre. Fobe eyur wɔbel fo aa?

Samaakuse: Nkai, Masata. Nchɛ afanɛ ere mabe kumu nɛ eyurto bee tɔrɔ ma nna.

Masata: Hmmm, fee ji nɛnɛ n saa nu nchu nɛnɛ aa?

Samaakuse: Kashinteŋto, nkai. Mee kaa gal keji nna a wɔtɔ fɔŋfɔŋ n ka bee kuse nɛ n yɔ kakraŋ to (prep). Me kaa china a kraŋ a fo saŋɛ gala.

Masata: Loŋ maŋ walɛ. Fo nyi fanɛ anyebe alemfia daga nna fanɛ kananɛ anyebe kakraŋ daga. Kebaa gal edi nɛ kemaa ji nɛnɛ beeŋ tiŋ tɔrɔ fobe alemfia.

Samaakuse: Fo kɔ kashinteŋ. N tama fanɛ n da maŋ deso. Ako to adaga n ka wu sukuru be nɛsi ere.

Masata: Kashinteŋ, n shin wɔrɔ ania a ji ajibi lɛla gba. N shin ta epofantaŋ nɛ asɔrso n tiiso. A bee chɛto nna nɛ fobe eyur bee wɔrɔ eleŋ a tiŋ a kuŋ alɔ.

Samaakuse: Ansaŋ nɛ kushuŋ, Masata. M meeŋ ta fobe lakal ere kenishipreso. Alemfia ela asɔ kashinteŋ to!

Masata: Aloŋ nna! Anye e ba keni anyebe amu so nɛnɛ saŋɛ na so anyeeŋ ba wɔrɔ asɔ sukuru to n saa kɔ eleŋ.

a. Kelijima monɛ fo kraŋ ere be kebɔaya kpra ela manɛ?

b. Alakal kpra mo e wɔ kelijima na to?

c. Mmalgaba monɛ bu ta n shuŋ na la kelijima kpra peya nna nko kelijima jewulebi peya?

2. Ŋjini kesɔ abarso a malga be asheŋ to nɛ kumobe ekpaana.

3. Ta mmalgaba monɛ adaga n migeto ashuwa be kekur be tɔrɔ n sa mboŋ monɛ ba kur amo Ghana to na.

KABA

2

MMALGABA PUPƆR BE KENYƐ BE EKPAANA



KELIJIMA

FƆNƆLƆJI (FƆNƆLƆJI BE EKPAANA)

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee ta nna a chɛ ebu koŋwule nɛ anyɔ be kasɔbii so ta n laŋɛ Ngbanyato be fɔnɔlɔji be kabaso. Anyebe egbɛ beeŋ laŋɛ fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana ko nɛ a bee shuŋ Ngbanyato, n shinɛ anyebe lakal e ba wɔ Ngbanyato be Alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana so. Saŋɛ kama nɛ anye baa tere mmalgaba kamalga to, alɔntorwor (eboltowor nɛ nnɔtowor) e naa ba abarso a kii mmalgaba na. Anyeeŋ naŋ ji ekpaana ko nɛ a wɔ Ngbanyato be mmalgakul be kapɔrto be asheŋ.

ALAKAL TENINI

- Alɔntorwor be nchɛrga bee wɔrɔ nna saŋɛ nɛ alɔntorwor duli abar.
- Kamalgakul be kapɔr la ekpa monɛ ku bee shinɛ mmalgakul nko mmalgaba bee bɛ kusɔnɛ ku daga ngbar na to so nna.

FƆNƆLƆJI BE EKPAANA (ALƆNTORWOR BE NCHƐRGA BE EKPAANA)

Fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana be kefiito

Fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana la alɔntorwor be kesɔ abarso nna nɛ bemalgapo kɔ a wɔrɔ kamalga putɔputɔ. Anyeeŋ naŋ tiŋ kaŋɛ fanɛ ku la mbra be katuŋ monɛ bu nase nna nɛ bu wɔrɔ ngbar be kepɔrsobi be ketii putɔputɔ. Anyeeŋ tiŋ wɔtɔ fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana ntuŋ nyɔ so fanɛ alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana nɛ kamalgakul be kapɔr be ekpaana. Anye bee pin ekpaana ere be kekama be asheŋ nna saŋɛ nɛ anyee malga nawule.

Fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana be ntuŋ

Alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana la fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana nna nɛ kelɔntorwor be awor bee duli kumo nɛ ku bɛ kumo so na, a tɔrɔ/chɛrga kumobe keterewor. Le be ekpa ere beeŋ tiŋ bra nchɛrga ta n laŋɛ kananɛ phonemes (kamalgaba chɔchɔbi) bee kii allophones (kamalgaba chɔchɔbi ka bee tere nɛ awor anyɔ nko adamta) nkpal awor nɛ a chambɔ amo so. Ekpa ere bee ŋini kananɛ fɔnɔlɔji be mbra nɛ ekpaana monɛ a bee kuŋ ngbar, bee tiŋ a chɛrga. Alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana bee tiŋ a ba ekpa damta so, fanɛ ade:

Nnɔpirbiwor be kaduli

Kede la ekpa monɛ kɔnɔtowor bee nya kemue nnɔpirbi be adabi a tii kumo gbagba be eterekpa so. Le bee ba nna saŋɛ nɛ eboltowor kama nɛ ku bee mue nnɔpirbi fanɛ /u, o, ɔ/ nɛ eboltowor bata /w/, bɛ kɔnɔtowor so nna keterewor to. Kurso nɛ bu kɔ a ŋini nnɔpirbiwor be kaduli ela [ʷ]. Ngbar pɔtɛ monɛ bu kɔ kede be akeniso nde: kube [kʷube], Kwasi [kʷæsi] ashi Mbɔŋ to, Kotei [kʷotei], kwa [kʷa] ashi Nkraŋ to, Hohoe [hʷɔhʷɔe] ashi Mbɔtɔɔ to, Bolga [bʷɔlga] ashi Mfafar to.

Kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋwor be kaduli

Kede ela nnɔtowor ka nya kudunduloŋ be mfrinto be kefuwoso a yɔ kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋ ase n tii kumo gbagba be eterekpa so. Kede bee wɔrɔ nna saŋɛ nɛ kɔnɔtowor bɛ anishito be eboltowor ko so fanɛ /i, e, ɛ/. Kumobe kurso ela [ʲ]. Ngbar ko be akeniso nde: pɛ [pʲɛ] ashi Mbɔŋ to, kpe [kpʲe] ashi Mbɔtɔɔ to, tɛ [tʲɛ] ashi Nkraŋ to.

Lermmunatowor be kaduli

Kede ela awor monɛ kumobe afuu bee ler kɔnɔto ka kii kumo nɛ ku bee ler kamuna to nkpal ku ka bɛ kumo so so. Eboltowor e na kaa wɔrɔ loŋ ama jimanɛ ko, kɔnɔto be nnɔtowor ko gba bee kii lermmanato. Amoso a wɔ ntuŋ anyɔ nna, amo ela eboltowor be lermmunato be nduli nɛ nnɔtowor be lermmunato be nduli. Kumobe kurso ela [˜]. Ngbar ko be akeniso ela: ma [mã] ashi Mbɔŋ to, ma [mã] ashi Nkraŋ to, nu [nũ] ashi Mbɔtɔɔ to.

Eboltowor be kejimbɔ

Kede la fɔnɔlɔji be ekpa nna nɛ eboltowor monɛ amobe kapɔr maŋ duli abar bee kilgi a duli abar ta n laŋɛ kamalga be adabi ko be kabaso. Kejimbɔ kɔ ntuŋ damta nna, amo ela kudunduloŋ be kemaŋso be kechiŋ be kejimbɔ, nteŋ be kejimbɔ, kemue be kejimbɔ nɛ adamta.

Kushuŋ 2.1 Alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana be kefiito

1. Baasa asa sa be ntuŋ to, menye e ji alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana be asheŋ: nnɔpirbiwor be kaduli, kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋwor be kaduli, lermmunatowor be kaduli nɛ eboltowor be kejimbɔ, n shin tuwe mbishi ere amobe kekama be kabaso.
   a. Manɛ e naa wɔrɔ awor monɛ a wɔ kamalgaba to ekpa ere so?
   b. Feeŋ tiŋ fɛ akeniso ko be mfɛra ashi fobe ngbar/Ngbanya to aa?
2. Chige fobe atuwebi to n ŋini bebiipo kikɛ.

Kushuŋ 2.2 Alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana be kepin

Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e mige mmalgaba ere to n shin ŋini alɔntorwor be nchɛrga be ekpaana monɛ menye peshe. Chige fobe atuwebi to n ŋini bebiipo kikɛ.

1. *Kusolkpampo*
2. *Mushoŋturbi*
3. *Ebiche*

Kushuŋ 2.3 Keterewor be kewɔrɔ

Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e tere mmalgaba monɛ a wɔ **kushuŋ 2.2** to na n shin sa nɛ menyebe lakal e ba wɔ fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana monɛ menye peshe na so.

FƆNƆLƆJI BE EKPAANA (KAMALGAKUL BE KAPƆR BE EKPAANA)

Kamalgakul be kapɔr be ekpaana ashi ngbar tinini/pɔtɛana to

Kamalgakul ela awor be kaba/katuŋ ashi kamalgaba to.

Kushuŋ 2.4 Mmalgakul

Feeŋ tiŋ chuwe mmalgaba ere to n wɔtɔ mmalgakul to aa? Kemaŋkura; pɔr; kaboe. Keni kede: Nkoshiwura --> n-ko-shi-wu-ra (mmalgakul anu)

Kamalgakul be kapɔr be ekpaana

Kamalgakul be kapɔr be ekpaana bee tɔrɔ kamalgakul nna ashi ngbar to. Amo ela ketiiso (epenthesis), kamin/kafoe (deletion) nɛ kelɔŋɛnyili (metathesis). Kamalgakul be kapɔr be ekpaana bee shinɛ mmalgaba be kekaŋɛ bee nite nɛnɛ n naa shinɛ mmalgaba be kapɔr, fɔŋfɔŋ mmalgaba paŋso bee bɛ anyebe ngbarana be kamalgakul be kapɔr so.

Kamin/kafoe

Kede la kananɛ kamalgaba be kelɔntorwor nko kaba ko bee foe nna jimanɛ ko nkpal nɛ kamalgaba na be ketii e kii putɔputɔ so. Ekpaana na bee wɔrɔ mmalgaba be ketii

putɔputɔ nna. Kamalga to nɛ ku bee wɔrɔ ga, ndoŋ nɛ alɔntorwor ko bee foe nkpal kemalga n kuse so. Kamin/kafoe beeŋ tiŋ wɔrɔ ngbar be mmalgaba to n naaŋ tiŋ n wɔrɔ mmalgaba be kepaŋ n wɔtɔ ngbar na to gba. Ku beeŋ naŋ tiŋ n wɔrɔ n lɔŋɛ kamalgakul monɛ kemaŋ dese nɛnɛ be kapɔr, fɔŋfɔŋ mmalgaba be kepaŋ to. Ku beeŋ tiŋ bra mmalgaba be katuŋ be nchɛrga n shin tɔrɔ amobe kapɔr. Kamin kɔ tɔnɔ ga n sa ngbar be kenumpe nɛ nchɛrga monɛ a bee shi efuli nɛ ngbar be nchɛrga (dialectical).

Kamin/kafoe beeŋ tiŋ ba mboŋ pɔtɛ ashi kamalgaba to.

1. Anishito be kaboŋ

   Ku bee tiŋ a wɔrɔ kamalgaba be anishito saŋɛ monɛ kamalgaba na be sososo be awor na baaŋ foe. Keni ade: Ngbanyato, “ebi enyɛn” beeŋ kii “ebinyɛn”, ashi Mbɔŋ to, “me efie” beeŋ kii “mi fie”, ashi Nkraŋ to, “mi akutu” beeŋ kii “mikutu”.

2. Mfrinto be kaboŋ

   Kafoe na beeŋ naŋ tiŋ wɔrɔ kamalgaba na be mfrinto. Keni ade: Ashi Mbɔŋ to, kamalgaba ere, “adaworoma” bee kii “adaama”, nɛ “animuonyam” bee kii “anionyam” ashi kamalga to.

3. Lalaluwe be kaboŋ

   Kamin beeŋ tiŋ wɔrɔ kamalgaba be lalaluwe to gba. Keni kede: “petrol” bee kii “petro” nna. Ade gbugi mmalgaba paŋso to ga nkpal Ghana be ngbar damta ka maa shinɛ nnɔtowor bee bir abarso so, loŋso baa lɔŋɛ amo nna bu baa paŋ amo ashi ngbar pɔtɛana to.

Ketantiiso

Ketantiiso ela fɔnɔlɔji be ekpa monɛ baa ta awor ko a tii kamalgaba monɛ ku daŋ chɛr a wɔtɔ so nɛ kumobe ketii e ba nite nɛnɛ nko nɛ ku ba kɔ kamalgakul be kapɔr lɛla. Keta awor ko n tii kamalgaba so ere bee kaa barga nnɔtowor monɛ abir abarso nna nɛ kumobe ketii e kii putɔputɔ.(fanɛ “bucket” beeŋ kii “bokiti”, “plate” beeŋ kii “pileti”). Ketantiiso beeŋ naŋ tiŋ wɔrɔ n kuŋ nnɔtowor be keluwe kamalgaba to (fanɛ “ball” beeŋ kii “bɔɔli”, “book” beeŋ kii “buku”).

Kelɔŋɛnyili

Kelɔŋɛnyili la ngbarana be adabi monɛ baa chɛrga kananɛ awor nko alɔntowor bɛ abarso a lɔŋɛ amo a yili nɛ ku bee bra ketii be nchɛrga. Le be demu ere gbagba beeŋ tiŋ wɔrɔ ngbar be ndaŋ/nchɛrga (evolution) to nɛ ku bee bra nchɛrga fɔnɔlɔji be mbra monɛ a bee kuŋ kamalga be enite na to. Ku bee ŋini kananɛ bemalgapo bee tere mmalgaba nɛ a baa du putɔputɔ ashi baasa be ngbar be kedaŋ nɛ saŋɛkama be ngbar be nchɛrga to. Anye bee nu ketere mmalgaba n gbɛto saŋɛkama be ngbar to. Le be mmalgaba ere be ako ela “cholera” nɛ “chorela”, “malaria nɛ maralia”, “task” nɛ “taks”, “ask” nɛ “aks”. Akeniso ko ngbar pɔtɛana to ela: mane nɛ mena, kɛtrɛma nɛ tɛkrɛma ashi Mbɔŋ to; kɔshikɔshi nɛ shikɔshikɔ ashi Nkraŋ to; tokota nɛ Kotoka ashi Dangme to.

Kushuŋ 2.5 Kamalgakul be kapɔr be keŋinito

Menye e barga menyebe amu to n wɔtɔ baasa ana be katuŋ to. Menye e ji kamalgakul be kapɔrto be asheŋ. Manɛ ela kumo? Manɛso nɛ ku bee wɔrɔ? Chige fobe atuwebi to n sa bebiipo kikɛ.

1. Fo nɛ fo barkasa e ji kamalgakul be kapɔr be ntuŋ nyɔ be asheŋ ashi Ngbanyato.
2. Sa kamalgakul be kapɔr be ntuŋ monɛ menye ji amobe asheŋ na be kekama be akeniso asa, fanɛ *“malaria” nɛ ba bal a tere “maralia”; kede la kelɔŋɛnyili nna, kamalgaba be awor be kananɛ a bɛ abarso ka chɛrga nkpal ketiŋ tere kumo so.*
3. Chige fobe atuwebi to n sa bebiipo kikɛ nɛ bu migeto.

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_(phonology)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Ŋjini fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana be asheŋ to ashi Ngbanyato.
2. Ŋjini fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana monɛ a bɛso ere to:
   a. Nnɔpirbiwor be kaduli
   b. Kamin/kafoe
   c. Kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋwor be kaduli
3. Sa esoso be fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana ere be kekama be akeniso anyɔ nyɔ.

KABA

3

KAMALGAFOLMU NƐ MMALGAFOLCHƐTOPO

KELIJIMA
KAKRAŋ

KASOTOFUTI

Ashi ebu koŋwule nɛ anyɔ to, menye ji kebɔaya be alakal kpra be asheŋ. Menye tiŋ palto kelijima be alakal kpra be kepin ashi menyebe kushuŋ ta n laŋɛ naniere be asheŋwɔrɔso be kabaso ashi ebu asa ere to be kaba junkparso na to. Kaba ere, menyeeŋ naaŋ palto alakal kpra be asheŋ ashi kebɔaya nko demu ko to. Menyeeŋ naaŋ ta n chɛso a ji mmalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo be asheŋ n shin wɔrɔ ania a pin amo ashi kebɔaya monɛ bu sa fo to nko fo gbagba be kebɔaya to. Fobe mmalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo be kenyi beeŋ chɛ fobe kasibɛ nɛ kamalga be agoni to. N ta n tiiso, ku beeŋ chɛ fo to nɛ fo nase kebɔaya na be alakal kpra nɛ a bɛ abarso fara tunɔ damta peya n ya fo tunɔ fimbi peya nɛ ku chɛ demu be kepinto to. Kaba ere daga nna n sa fo ebiipo, manɛ Ngbanyato nawule ama fobe kasɔbii pɔtɛana gba to.

ALAKAL TENINI

- Kamalgafolchɛtopo ela kamalgafol monɛ ku bee sa danshiyɛ be abɔaya a chɛ kamalgafolmu na to ashi kato to.
- Kamalgafolmu ela kato to be kamalgafol monɛ ku bee lara kato na be lakal/mfɛra kpra.
- Anyeeŋ tiŋ ta adabi m pin mmalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo ashi kebɔaya to.

MMALGAFOLMU NƐ MMALGAFOLCHƐTOPO

Kebɔaya to be alakal kpra be keŋinito

Fanɛ kananɛ fo tiŋ a nyi na, lakal kpra ela kebɔaya be kato be kusɔ tenini monɛ ku bee kute. Nɛ fo pin lakal kpra kama ashi kato to, bishi fobe kumu mbishi ere: Manɛ nɛ baa kaŋɛ esa na, kusɔ na, nko lakal na be kabaso? Feeŋ tiŋ wu lakal kpra na mboŋ pɔtɛ ashi kato na to, ama saŋɛ damta ku bee ka wɔ kato na be sososo be kamalgafol to nna. Esibɛpo na beeŋ ta kato na be mmalgafol monɛ a ka na n chɛ lakal kpra na to.

Kamalgafolmu be keŋinito

Kamalgafolmu la kamalgafol ashi kato to nna nɛ ku bee lara efuli kato na be lakal tenini nko kesheŋtirso. Kamalgafolmu na saŋɛdamta (ama manɛ saŋɛkama bre) la kato na be sososo be kamalgafol nna. Kamalgafolmu na daga ku ka kukwe ama n shin kraa lara lakal kpra na efuli, n shin naa kaŋɛ kusɔ monɛ esibɛpo na bee sha kekute demu

na be kabaso. Adaga ku ka wɔ nko m mata kato na be sososo be kamalgafol. N naaŋ ta n tiiso, adaga ku ka liɛ kebɔaya nko kasibɛbirabarso na be kumu na kikɛ nɛ ku baa kɔ kefiito/kechɛto. Fanɛ, kamalgafolmu n sa kato ashi kasibɛbirabarso monɛ kumobe kumu la *"Sukuru to be kasɔbii/kabla be tunɔ"* beeŋ tiŋ a la "kenyɛ kushuŋ nɛ kumobe kakɔka walɛ la sukuru to be kasɔbii/kabla be atunɔ to be kekpakpaso ko nna."

Mmalgafolchɛtopo be keŋinito

Kato be mmalgafolchɛtopo ela mmalgafol monɛ a bee sa adanshiyɛ/kashinteŋ be abɔaya ta n laŋɛ lakal kpra nɛ kamalgafolmu na lara efuli na be kabaso. Mmalgafolchɛtopo bee shuŋ ashuŋ pɔtɛ nɛ a beeŋ tiŋ a la:

1. Kechɛto nɛ lakal kpra nɛ kamalgafolmu na ta n nase na e ler anishi nɛnɛ.
2. Kesa kashinteŋ be abɔaya n tiiso a chɛ lakal kpra na to.
3. Kesa ekrampo na abɔaya damta fanɛ akeniso nɛ keŋini asheŋ to nɛ e pin lakal kpra na to nɛnɛ.
4. A naa sa kashinteŋ be abɔaya a ŋini kusɔ mo so nɛ demu ko la kashinteŋ nko efɛ.

Kushuŋ 3.1 Kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo be asheŋ

1. Ta fo gbagba be mmalgaba n ŋinito
   a. kamalgafolmu
   b. mmalgafolchɛtopo
2. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e buwito kananɛ kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo bee liɛ abar.
3. Ta kusɔnɛ fo fin na n karga kusɔnɛ fo braana nyɛ so n keni.

Kushuŋ 3.2 Kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo ashi kebɔaya to

1.
   a. Menye e barga menyebe amu to n wɔtɔ baasa asa be katuŋ to.
   b. Kraŋ kaseto be kebɔaya shimbi ere.

   Sukuru to be kabii walɛ ga nkpalmanɛso ku bee shinɛ esa bee nyɛ kenyi ta n laŋɛ asɔbiiso fanɛ Ngbanyato, Kasɔbubu, nɛ Ademansheŋ be kabaso, nɛ a bee chɛto nɛ karɛchɛkama be kebawɔtɔ to.

   Sukuru to be kabii naa chɛto nɛ baasa be kedeŋ abar nkpal ku ka bee chala bebiipo monɛ bu shi mboŋ pɔtɛana so, a leŋ abaranyɔ to nɛ ketiŋ malga kananɛ kedaga.

   Ku bee bla beshumpo fanɛ beŋinipo, adɔkuta, asabata gboŋwuraana, nɛ efuli be bejunkparpo ko a chɛto nɛ efuli na bee daŋ.

c. Sibɛ kamalgafolmu na n nase nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo anyɔ kama nɛ fo wu kebɔaya na to. Blase nɛ fo ta fobe atuwebi n nase bebiipo be anishito.

2.

a. Kraŋ kaseto be kebɔaya shimbi ere fo gbaga be kumu so.
b. Keni abɔaya monɛ fo kraŋ na so n sibɛ fo gbagba be kamalgafolmu n sa kebɔaya na.

1990 be mfɛ to ndoŋ be mfɛra bee bra ma kanyiŋi belbelso nna ta n laŋɛ tɛlivishin be keshɛŋkeni be kabaso. Ashi le be mfɛ ere be saŋɛ, Mbɔŋ be epel be kekeni Aledi be kanyɛso kikɛ daa wɔrɔ ma ebel ga. N daa sha kananɛ Adadzewa daa pel mobe epel ga – N wɔrɔ tama to fanɛ ekama nɛ e daa keni kumo loŋ be saŋɛ ere gba daa sha mobe asheŋ. Adadzewa be mboŋ daa saŋɛ kumu ga n naa bra kagbenetobishi epel na to. N nyiŋi epelana monɛ mo nɛ mo braana bepelpo na daŋ pel. Ku bee basa ma ga Mbɔŋ be epel ka maŋ naŋ gbugi, ama ku daa la tɛlivishin to be epel belbelsoana na be kuko nna ashi Ghana to loŋ be jimanɛ na.

KEPIN KAMALGAFOLMU NƐ MMALGAFOLCHƐTOPO ASHI KEBƆAYA TO

Nɛ fo tiŋ m pin kebɔaya to be kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo, adaga fo ka keni amobe kekama be adabi kebɔaya na to nna. Kamalgafolmu na be adabi ko beeŋ tiŋ a la;

1. Kamalgafolmu bee kaŋɛ kato na be lakal kpra nna.
2. Ba kaa wɔtɔ kumo kato na be sososo nna, amo nɛ amo nɛ saŋɛ ko ba kaa ta kumo a wɔtɔ kato na be lalaluwe gba.
3. Ku bee pɛ ekrampo na be mfɛra nna.
4. Ku bee yu asheŋ ko so nna ama ku buwito kananɛ feeŋ naŋ tiŋ ta abɔaya n tiiso.
5. Ku bee sa lakal monɛ mmalgafol pɔtɛana na bee chɛto nna.

Mmalgafolchɛtopo be kepin

1. Mmalgafolchɛtopo bee sa abɔaya be kedaŋɛso nna ta n laŋɛ lakal kpra monɛ ku wɔ kato na to be kabaso, a buwi asheŋ to, a sa akeniso, n saa ŋini lakal monɛ ku wɔ kamalgafolmu na to nɛnɛ.
2. Feeŋ wu mmalgafolchɛtopo kato be mfrinto – kamalgafolmu na be kaman, pɔɛ nɛ fo tu keluweto/kemɔso nko ketanchɛso be kamalgafol.
3. Mmalgafolchɛtopo baaŋ maŋ shi ga a bee kaa wɔ anyɔ nɛ a baa shi ga malɛ a bee kaa wɔ ana ashi kato to.
4. Baa fin achɛsobi nɛ mmalgafolshiŋ fanɛ “akeniso, n ta n tiiso, nkpalmanɛso, kumoso nɛ.”

5. Mmalgafolchɛtopo bee tuwe mbishi fanɛ “Manɛso? Nuso? Manɛ a ler kumo to?” nɛ adamta.

Nyiŋi fanɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo lɛla bee **sa benupo abɔaya monɛ ba fin nna**. Adaga fo ka keni kananɛ fobe ekrampo na nyi (nko maŋ nyi) fobe kumu na be kabaso saŋɛ na so feeŋ tiŋ sa mmalgafolchɛtopo nɛ a kɔ tunɔ. **Ta alakal monɛ a bee chɛ abar to n tiiso** – Manɛ lakal kpra na nawule nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo bee chɛto ama a bee chɛ abar gba to nna.

Kewɔrɔ n keni be mbishi

Ta lakal kpra ere “Sukuru to be kabii/kabla walɛ ga nɛ kushuŋ be kefin be kabaso” n sibɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo anyɔ nko asa.

Feeŋ tiŋ ta mmalgafolchɛtopo ere m buwi lakal ere to n sa bekrampo:

1. Baasa monɛ ba fin beshumpo be bedamta bee fin bumo nɛ bu bii sukuru to nna.
2. Ashuŋ fanɛ kasɔŋini, kenɛsi, kelɔya, nɛ adamta bee sha esa nɛ e bii sukuru to nna.
3. Ashuŋ ko nɛ amobe kakɔka walɛ na bee kaa fin baasa monɛ bu bii sukuru to nna.

Mmalgafol ere be kekama bee chɛ lakal kpra na to nna a sa ekrampo na abɔaya a chɛ mo to nɛ e pin esibɛpo na be mfɛra.

Kushuŋ 3.3 Mmalgafolmu be kepin

1. Menyebe ntuŋ to, menye e ta amu ere be kuko n sibɛ kebɔaya beeŋ wɔrɔ mmalgaba alfa anyɔ (200);
   a. Chipurso ashi kibɛ to
   b. Nlilɔŋɛ be tunɔ
   c. Kenishibuwi ba suwe daŋkare be ashuŋ nna.
2. Ashi fobe kebɔaya na to, sibɛ beeŋ wɔrɔ alakal kpra asa.
3. Ta menyebe katuŋ be atuwebi na n karga ntuŋ pɔtɛ peya so n keni.

Kushuŋ 3.4 Kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo be keta n shuŋ

1. Menyebe ntuŋ to, menye e ta kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo be kenyi n kraŋ n shin mige kaseto be kebɔaya ere to.
2. Pin lakal kpra na, kamalgafolmu na nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo na.

   Adrasheŋ to, asɔ damta e naa ŋini kananɛ Ghana be ngbarana be nshɛ bee nite. Asɔ na be ako ela ngbar, achambɔ, edaŋkare be ntuŋ damta, pɔlɔtisi nɛ baasa be kechɛrga echinakpa, ade kikɛ be wiɛto. Ngbar kikɛ shi efuli na be kaba pɔtɛ nna. Kede bee ŋini fanɛ ngbarana na be baasa be ajibiana kɔrto, bumobe ketar nɛ kechali kɔr, nɛ bumobe nɛ ngbar pɔtɛ be baasa naa wɔrɔ amo. Katuŋ kama bee koso saŋɛ nɛ baa sha nna n yɔ kpakpa nɛ baa sha nkpal loŋso, bekama

be kebawɔtɔ liɛ baasa pɔtɛ nɛ mboŋ/asheŋ pɔtɛ nna. N naŋ ta n tiiso, manɛ gomina koŋwule nɛ bekama daa kɔ nɛ kumobe loŋ luri bumobe nshɛ be ademu to. Ade nɛ asɔ pɔtɛ e naa ŋini kananɛ Ghanaebi be nshɛ bee nite.

Source: Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous Musical Culture in Ghana: A Contemporary Perspective. The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3(7).

Kushuŋ 3.5 Kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo be mbarga

Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ta menyebe ***kushuŋ 3.4*** be atuwebi na n kuŋ menyebe amu n wɔrɔ mbishi ere:

1. Manɛ be ashuŋ nɛ kamalgafolmu nɛ mmalgafolchɛtopo bee shuŋ?
2. Mmalgafol be ntuŋ anyɔ ere be manɛ e duli/liɛ abar?
3. Mmalgafol be ntuŋ nyɔ ere be mbarga ela manɛ?
4. Kamalgafolmu lɛla be kesibɛ du kpakpa nko mmalgafolchɛtopo lɛla be kesibɛ e du kpakpa? Manɛso?

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

Perdsky, S. (2007). *Topic sentence: A writer's Education*. New Star Books.

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Nuso nɛ kebɔaya be lakal kpra kɔr kumobe kamalgafolmu to?
2. Kraŋ kebɔaya ere nɛnɛ n shin tuwe mbishi nɛ a bɛso na:

Soshal Midiya (Social media) ela afuu be kakpa monɛ baasa beeŋ tiŋ n lurito a chige bumobe amu so be abɔaya nɛ alakal to a sa abar. Ku naa la kaboŋ monɛ baa bulɔ kumo so nna a ta amfoni, avidiyo nɛ abaɔaya a chise abar.

Kaboŋ ere chɛto nɛ kelijima nɛ abɔaya be kesa maŋ naa du kpakpa naniere ashi durnyaŋ ere to. Baasa beeŋ tiŋ nu abar kutɔ epulto kaplɛkama nɛ bu wɔ durnyaŋ ere to. Soshal midiya be abor damta wɔtɔ nɛ a la mboŋ kpakpaso monɛ baasa bee bulɔ amo so a ji yawu, a nyɛ kenishideŋi, a nyɛ kasɔbii nɛ adamta. Kumobe abor/ashuŋsɔ ere be ako ela: Wasapu, Tuwita, Fesibuku, TikiTɔku nɛ adamta. Ku kɔ tunɔ nna n sa bomin nkpalmanɛso ku bee chɛ anye to nna nɛ anye bee pin asheŋ monɛ a bee wɔrɔ durnyaŋ be kaboŋ kama manaŋmanaŋ. Ayawujipo bee fa bumobe asɔ ndoŋ nna a sa durnyaŋ kikɛ. Beŋinipo nɛ bebiipo bee chige alakal to ndoŋ a leŋ bumobe kenyi to.

Mbishi

a. Pin alakal kpra na ashi kebɔaya na to.

b. Ta alakal kpra na be kekama n kuu fo gbagba be kamalgafol.

c. Pin mmalgafolchɛtopo na kikɛ n shin sibɛ amo n nase.

KABA

4

MMALGABA BE KENYƐ BE EKPAANA



NGBAR NƐ KUMOBE KETA N SHUŋ

Ngbanyato be kasibɛ be mbra

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee ta nna a chɛ kusɔnɛ menye bii ebu anyɔ to be kaba asa ta n laŋɛ atiisobi ashi Ngbanyato be kabaso na nna n shin naa keni asɔ pɔtɛ a tiiso. Atiisobi, fanɛ kananɛ anye bii ebu anyɔ to na, bee ŋini atiisobi be mboŋ (kɔranishito, kɔrmmanto nɛ kɔrnfrinto) nɛ ashuŋ (atiisobi chɛrga mmalgaba nɛ atiisobi bra mmalgaba pupɔr/ chɛrga ntuŋso) nna. Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ be ekpaana be asheŋ, fanɛ kepalato, kepaŋ, ketiiso, kebirabarso nɛ adamta, beeŋ nyɛ kemigeto nɛ keŋinito ashi kaba ere to. Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ be ekpaana be kenyi beeŋ chɛto nɛ mmalgaba be kapɔr be kepin ashi Ghana be ngbarana nɛ mmalgaba gba to. Fo gbagba beeŋ tiŋ kuu mmalgaba n shin tiŋ pin amobe ntuŋ n shin ta amo n shuŋ mmalgafol monɛ adaga to. Le be kenyi ere maa shuŋ Ngbanyato nawule, feeŋ tiŋ ta kumobe kenyi n yɔ kasɔbii pɔtɛ gba to.

Alakal tenini

- Akronimi (Acronyms) la mmalgaba pupɔr nna nɛ bu lara mmalgaba dra be sososo be alɔntorwor a mata abarso.
- Kekuuso la mmalgaba be kekuu amo so nna nɛ kumobe kefiito na maŋ chɛrga, nɛ kebirabarso malɛ la keta mmalgaba anyɔ nko adamta be mba m mata abarso n kii kekoŋwule.
- Kekuu ela kefin kamalgaba pupɔr, ama kelaraso ela fo ka lara ketiisobi ashi kamalgaba to n nyɛ kepupɔr.
- Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ be ekpaana nɛ anye kɔ a kuu mmalgaba pupɔr a wɔtɔ ngbarana to.
- Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ be ekpaana be ako ela kepalto, kepaŋ, ketiiso, kebirabarso nɛ adamta.

MMALGABA PUPƆR BE KENYƐ BE EKPAANA

Ekpaana ere kɔ kechɛrga mmalgaba nko keta mmalgaba m mata abarso n nyɛ mmalgaba pupɔr monɛ a kɔ kefiito. Keni Kede: Anyeeŋ nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr nɛ anye baaŋ ta ketiisobi {b-} n tii ketere “eche” so ku beeŋ kii “beche”

Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana be ntuŋso

Anye kɔ ekpa pɔtɛana a kuu mmalgaba pupɔr. Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana na be ako nde:

Ketiiso

Kefɛ mfɛra be mbishi

1. Fo ka ta kafɛnde be kabii, manɛ nɛ fo pinto ku ka la ketiiso?
2. Feeŋ tiŋ sa atiisobi monɛ bu kɔ a mata mmalgaba so na be akeniso ko aa?
3. Naniere, pin atiisobi monɛ a wɔ mmalgaba ere to n shin ŋini amobe mboŋ.
   a. abuku
   b. Koshibi
   c. purma
   d. Kadaŋɛ

Ashi mpeshe na to, feeŋ pin atiisobi {a-, -bi, -ma, -ka}. Mmalgaba monɛ a wɔ (a) nɛ (b) to na kɔ atiisobi nɛ a maa chɛrga kamalgaba na be katuŋ nna. Mmalgaba monɛ a wɔ (c) nɛ (d) to na kɔ atiisobi nɛ a mata mmalgabanio ere “pur” nɛ “daŋɛ” so nna. Atiisobi monɛ a wɔ (c) nɛ (d) to na chɛrga mmalgabanio na be katuŋ nna. Kamalgaba “pur” nɛ ku la kushuŋso kii purma (ketere) nɛ kamalgaba daŋɛ (kushuŋso) kii kadaŋɛ (ketere).

Bata https://www.ejal.info n nyɛ abɔaya n tiiso.

Feeŋ naŋ tiŋ bulɔ kebor ere so n nyɛ keŋinito monɛ keteŋiso.

http://dx.doi.org/10.32601/ejal.10219

Atiisobi chɛrga mmalgaba be katuŋ

Kede ela saŋɛ nɛ ketiisobi bee mata kamalgabanio so a nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr nɛ kepupɔr na be katuŋ e baa la mmalgaba be katuŋ pɔtɛ. Fanɛ, keta kɔranishito *{ka-}* m mata kamalgaba fanɛ *“lɔŋɛ”* so ku beeŋ kii *“kalɔŋɛ”,* nko n ta *{e-}* m mata kamalgaba fanɛ *“pel”* so ku beeŋ kii *“epel”*. Mmalgaba pupɔr anyɔ a ler ndoŋ na, amo ela *kalɔŋɛ* nɛ *epel*.

Atiisobi bra mmalgaba

Jimanɛ ko nɛ atiisobi ba ya mata so, kamalgaba na be katuŋ maa chɛrga ama kamalgaba pupɔr bre bee ler ndoŋ. Fanɛ keta kɔrmmanto (-bi) m mata atere so fanɛ koshi-koshibi, jiblaŋ-jiblaŋbi, ebu-ebubi nɛ adamta.

Kebirabarso/Kebirso (Compounding)

Kede ela keta mmalgaba anyɔ nko adamta m mata abarso n nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr koŋwule. Anyeeŋ tiŋ ta mmalgabanio anyɔ m bir abarso nɛ kamalgaba pupɔr e ler ndoŋ. Fanɛ, kɔnɔ nɛ ji beeŋ nyɛ kɔnɔji. Mmalgaba monɛ a bee bir abarso a nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr na be ntuŋ beeŋ tiŋ a kɔr nko a la katuŋ koŋwule to be mmalgaba. Keni kaseto be akeniso ere:

1. Kɔnɔ + we – Kɔnɔwe
2. Keshɛŋ + nyi - Keshɛŋnyi
3. Ashɛŋ + ewura - Ashɛŋwura
4. Demu + ejipo + Demujipo
5. Kudur + Kapulia - Kudurpulia

Jimanɛ ko kamalgaba pupɔr na be mmalgaba anyɔ na bee kaa chuweto nna. Amobe ako malɛ wɔtɔ nɛ baa sibɛ amo n saa chaŋ kedibi a wɔtɔ amobe mfrinto.

Feeŋ tiŋ fɛ kebirso be akeniso ko be mfɛra aa? Chige amo to n sa fo braana.

Kewiɛto

Kede ela keta mmalgaba be mba anyɔ ko m bir abarso n nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr. Kede bee ŋini fanɛ keta mmalgaba anyɔ nko adamta be mba ko m tii abarso n nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr. Kamalgaba pupɔr na nɛ baa tere kewiɛto. Ngbar jewulebi to nɛ ba kaa ta ade ashuŋ. Le be mmalgaba baaŋ maŋ wɔ Ngbanyato gba naniere ama Mbronito. Mbronito be akeniso ko ela:

1. Brunch (breakfast + lunch)
2. Bromance (brotherly +romance)
3. Smog (smoke +fog)
4. Spork (spoon + fork)

Kekuuso/Kelaraso

Kede ela kananɛ baa kuu mmalgaba so a nyɛ mmalgaba pupɔr. Ku la mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpa nna nɛ ku bee lara kamalgaba be mmalgakul ko a lɛ n saa nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr shimbi. Kamalgaba kuuso na be kefiito maa chɛrga. Ngbanya be aŋasatere to nɛ kekuuso bee shuŋ ga. Mmalgaba kuuso be akeniso ko ela:

1. Akoso (Kpalakoso)
2. Amuto (Awɔamuto)
3. Akuse (Samaakuse)
4. Iddi (Iddrisu)

5. Awoso (Kpalawoso)
6. Ebuto (Ashiebuto)

Kechɛrga

Kede bee ŋini fanɛ kamalgaba bee shi katuŋ ko to nna fanɛ ketere n yɔ katuŋ pɔtɛ to nɛ ku maŋ chɛrga kasibɛ to nko keterewor to. Kede ela fo ka chɛrga kamalgaba be katuŋ nɛ fo maŋ chɛrga kumobe kapɔr. Akeniso ko ela:

1. E **nite** n yɔ epe (kushuŋso) nko E yɔ **enite** to (ketere)
2. E yɔ **epel** to (ketere) nko E **pel** ndoŋ (kushuŋso)

Kepalato

Kede ela kananɛ kamalgaba nko kamalgaba be kaba bee palto a nyɛ kamalgaba pupɔr. Akeniso ko Mbronito ela boo-boo, zig-zag, and flip-flop. Akeniso ko ashi Ghana be ngbarana to ela:

Language Ngbar	Word Kamalgaba	Reduplicant Kepalatoso
Ngbanyato	Manaŋ, bɔiŋ, nyaŋ	Manaŋmanaŋ, bɔiŋbɔiŋ, nyaŋnyaŋ
Nkraŋ	kp ɔ ‘ knot/lump’ ŋoo ‘salt’	kp ɔ ikp ɔ i,’ lumpy’ ŋooŋoo ‘salty’
Mbɔtɔɔ	gbl ɔ ‘say’ bla ‘to tie’	gb ɔ gbl ɔ ‘say’ babla ‘to tie’
Mbɔŋ	Tu’ uproot’ si ‘to alight’	Tutu ‘uproot’ sisi ‘alight’

Kepaŋ

1. Fo gbagba e sibɛ kusɔnɛ fo nyi ta n laŋɛ mmalgaba paŋso be kabaso.
2. Kunyɔnyɔ to, sa Ngbanyato be mmalgaba paŋso ko be akeniso n shin ŋini kananɛ bu kilgi amobe a tere.

Mbronito be mmalgaba paŋso ko ela:

Lemon ashi Arabic to musk ashi Persian to fjord ashi Norwegian to

Algebra ashi Arabic to ski ashi Norwegian to Tango ashi Spanish to

Cafe ashi French to Yoga ashi Sanskrit to Sushi ashi Japanese to

Ngbanyato be mmalgaba paŋso ko ela:

Bokiti, lore, bɔl, nsa, brantiɛ, cheche, amariya, pira, amaniɛ, banjida, nɛ adamta.

Kekuu

Kede ela kekuu mmalgaba pupɔr a delge alakal nko asheŋ pupɔr so ashi ngbar to. Kede beeŋ tiŋ a la kefin kamalgaba pupɔr n sa loŋ be kusɔ na nko kechɛrga kamalgaba dra ko nɛ ku kukwe keshеŋ na to. Naniere, mmalgaba pupɔr monɛ ba kuu a tɛ asɔ monɛ ngbar na maŋ kɔ amobe atere so. Kaseto be shabɔrɛ ere la mmalgaba monɛ bu kuu nna n sa Mbronito.

Kamalgaba kuuso	Kefiito
Selfie	Self-portrait photograph
Google	To search the internet using Google
Podcast	A digital audio that can be streamlined
Hashtag	To categorise content on social media

Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ be ekpaana be tunɔ

Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana kɔ eleŋ ga ashi ngbar be kedaŋ be kabaso. A bee shinɛ ngbar be mmalgaba bee salga, nɛ ku bee shinɛ kumobe bemalgapo bee tiŋ a ji alakal nɛ asɔ pupɔr be asheŋ. Kede bee shinɛ kelijima maa du kpakpa. Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ be kenyi bee chɛ fobe mmalgaba be kabii to nna a shinɛ fee pin n saa buwi mmalgaba nɛ amobe kapɔr to. Ku la ekpa lɛla nna nɛ anye bee bulɔso a salga anyebe mmalgaba.

Kushuŋ 4.1 Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be asheŋ.

1. Ta fo gbagba be mmalgaba n ŋini kusɔ monɛ ku la mmalgaba be kenyɛ.
2. Fo nɛ fobe katuŋ e mige mmalgaba be kenyɛ be tunɔ to ashi Ngbanyato.
3. Ta n yaa fo nuso nɛ Ngbanyato chɛrga saŋɛ nɛ ku choŋ ere? Nchɛrga bee niŋi/bulɔ ekpa nna saŋɛkama aa?
4. Menye e ta n nase bebiipo kikɛ be anishito.

Kushuŋ 4.2 Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana be kepin

Bii shabɔrɛ ere to be mmalgaba ere nɛnɛ n shin kaŋɛ mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana monɛ bu ta n shuŋ. Sososo peya na la kekeniso nna n sa fo.

Kamalgaba pupɔr	Kamalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpa
Kudɔɔmu	*Kebirso (mmalgaba anyɔ ka bir abarso n nyɛ kepupɔr koŋwule)*
Koji	*Kamalgabanio na be kaba ler nna na – nuso be ekpa nɛ ku bee ŋini ere?*
Palele	
Tratra	
Awalɛ	
Koshiche	

Kushuŋ 4.3 Mmalgaba pupɔr be kenyɛ

Ta mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana be kenyi monɛ fo nyɛ na n;

1. Barga menyebe amu to n wɔtɔ baasa ana be katuŋ to.
2. Sibɛ mmalgaba be akeniso kudu monɛ bu bulɔ kepalto nko kekuu so n nyɛ. Chigeto n nase bebiipo kikɛ be anishito.
3. Menyebe ntuŋso to, menye e pel mmalgaba be kenyɛ be epel. Esa kama beeŋ tii kushuŋso nko ketere nɛ mo barkasa e ta kumo n kuu kamalgaba pupɔr.
4. Katuŋ kama e chige epel na be mmalgaba pupɔr to n sa bebiipo kikɛ.

Kushuŋ 4.4 Kabii chiŋgliŋ

1. Lara mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana ere be kuko m bii kumo nɛnɛ:
   a. Kebirabarso/kebirso
   b. Kekuuso/kelaraso
   c. Kewiɛto
   d. Ketiiso
   e. Kepaŋ
2. Ade daga a ka wɔ fobe kemigeto na to:
   a. Fobe mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpa monɛ fo lara na be keŋinito (kananɛ ku bee shuŋ).

b. Kanaŋ kama adaga fo ka nyɛ mmalgaba pupɔr be akeniso anu ashi Ngbanyato.
c. Kuso mo so nɛ fo fɛ fanɛ ku bee wɔrɔ Ngbanyato.
d. Ta n ya fo nuso nɛ fo fɛ fanɛ loŋ be ekpa na chɛrga Ngbanyato?

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

Kraŋ amu monɛ fo bii na be abɔaya n nyɛ kenyi n tiiso.

https://www.scribd.com/document/665877593/coinage. (kekuu)

https://kseacademy.com/word-formation-processes/. (Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana)

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Mmalgaba be kenyɛ be kepalto be mbishi. Barga mmalgaba ere to n nyɛ amobe mmalgabanio nɛ atiisobi (kɔranishito, kamalgabanio, kɔrmmanto)

Kamalgaba	Kɔranishito	Kamalgabanio	Kɔrmmanto
Kadebi			
Kasulɔbi			
Aboyudra			
bechewura			

2. Note five words each using the word formation processes listed below. Discuss the class of the words formed with your group. Ta mmalgaba be kenyɛ be ekpaana monɛ a wɔ kaseto ere be kekama n sibɛ mmalgaba anu. Fo nɛ fobe katuŋ e ji mmalgaba monɛ fo nyɛ be ntuŋ be asheŋ.

   a. Kebirso
   b. Kekuuso
   c. Kepaŋ
   d. Kepalto
   e. Ketiiso

3. Kuu mmalgaba pupɔr 10 Ngbanyato n shin chigeto n sa fo barkasa a ŋini ekpa monɛ fo bulɔso n nyɛ amo.

KABA

5

KAMALGAFOL



NGBAR NƐ KUMOBE KETA N SHUŋ

MMALGABA NƐ AMOBE KAPƆR

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee ta nna a chuwɔso kasɔŋini nɛ anye bii ashi ebu koŋwule to be kaba nasepo nɛ ebu anyɔ to be kaba nasepo na nna. Ku bee ŋini mmalgafolshiŋ nɛ amobe nnembi/ntuŋso nna. Loŋ nɛ ku naa lara a ŋini kamalgafol nɛ kumobe mba fanɛ atere, ntilemu nɛ achɛsobi. Kuma, ku ŋinito nɛnɛ, mmalgafol be ntuŋso kikɛ nɛ amobe kapɔr nɛ ashuŋ. Mfa be kenyi nɛ anyee bii ere beeŋ sa anye kenyi nɛ anyebe mmalgaba be ntol ashi kabii kama nɛ anyee bii ere be kabaso nɛ karɛchɛkama be mmalgafol be keta n shuŋ to.

ALAKAL TENINI

- Kamalgafol ela kebɛ ngbar na be mbra so n ta kamalgaba nko mmalgaba m bir abarso nɛ ku keta abɔaya nɛ a kɔ kefiito.
- Mmalgafol be nnembi ta n laŋɛ amobe ashuŋ be kabaso ela mbishi be kamalgafol (interrogative/questions), keŋini be kamalgafol (imperative/commands), kekute/ keshɛŋkute be kamalgafol (declarative/statement) nɛ kaponte/kayeŋi be kamalgafol (exclamatory).
- Anyeeŋ tiŋ ta mmalgafolshiŋ n wɔtɔ ntuŋso. Amo ela Aterefolshiŋ, Ashuŋsofolshiŋ, Adelgesofolshiŋ, Adulwisofolshiŋ, nɛ Achuwɔsofolshiŋ.
- Kamalgafol be katuŋ nɛ kushuŋ nɛ ba keni a chala amo ntuŋso: Mmalgafol be ntuŋso ela: mmalgafol jewulebi, mmalgafol birabarso nɛ mmalgafol milto.
- Afɛlto be ntuŋ nyɔ nɛ anye kɔ ela afɛltomu/afɛltonio nɛ afɛltobi.

KAMALGAFOL NƐ KUMOBE MBA MBA

kamalgafol

Kamalgafol la mmalgaba ka chala nna, nɛ a kɔ ewɔrɔpo nɛ esɔpo, n saa lara afɛso efuli fanɛ kekute, mbishi, keŋini nko kaponte. Ngbar kama be mbra so nɛ ba bɛso a kuu kamalgafol.

Kamalgafol be adabi kpra

Kamalgafol kɔ adabi monɛ a wɔ kaseto ere

1. Afɛso kikɛ/lelemu

   Kamalgafol na be kefiito daga ku ka la lakal lelemu. Keni kede: “Kowurche Dawalɛ yɔ kibɛto.” Anye nyi esa nɛ kamalgafol na de nɛ kaboŋ monɛ e yɔ.

2. Ngbarbembra be kapɔr

   Kamalgafol bee bɛ ngbarbembra tenini ko so nna, fanɛ Ewɔrɔpo Kushuŋso Esɔpo (Subject Verb Object), Kushuŋso Ewɔrɔpo Esɔpo (Verb Subject Object) nɛ adamta. Ade kikɛ deŋ nko bɛ ngbar na be mmalgafol be kekuu be mbra so nna.

   Ghana be ngbar damta kɔ Ewɔrɔpo Kushuŋso Esɔpo be kapɔr nna fanɛ ade kaseto ere

   a. Ngbanyato: Kanyɛn na dɔɔ aboyu.
   b. Ga: Nuu l□ ye kɔmi.
   c. Akan: Papa no dii fufuo.
   d. Ewe: ŋutsu la ɖu te.
   e. Dangme: Dede ye kokote ku.

3. Akurso

   Kamalgafol kɔ akurso nna fanɛ keyili (.), ewushi (,), mbishi (?), kaponte (!) nɛ adamta.

   Keni kede: Eŋinipo na tɔ klembi, buku nɛ bagi.

Kamalgafol be mba mba

Kamalgafol be mba mba ela ewɔrɔpo, kushuŋso, esɔpo, adelgeso/adulwiso nɛ kamalgaba/kamalgafolshiŋ chɛtopo (complement) fanɛ kananɛ a buwito a wɔ kaseto ere:

1. **Ewɔrɔpo**

   Kede ela ketere nko katilemu monɛ ku bee wɔrɔ keshеŋwɔrɔ na. Kumo ela manɛ nko wanɛ nɛ kamalgafol na bee ji kumobe nko mobe asheŋ.

   Fanɛ ade: **Eŋinipo na** sa nsulwe. **Kabɛ na** burito.

   Ghana be ngbarana ko be akeniso:

   a. Ga: **Ayi** tee shia. (**Ayi** yɔ epe.)
   b. Akan: **Ɔ**dii □mu anɔpa yi.(**E** ji amalo chipur ere.)
   c. Ewe: **Deviawo** dzi ha. (**Mbia na** boŋ.)
   d. Gurene: **Mam** wan di sagebɔ (**N** meeŋ ji kudoe)
   e. Padi maa ya ablotsi. (**Padi** beeŋ yɔ Mbronito).

   Mmalgaba monɛ a nyɔto ashi esoso be akeniso ere to na ela mmalgafol na be bewɔrɔpo.

2. **Kushuŋso**

   Kamalgaba monɛ ku bee ŋini keshеŋwɔrɔ monɛ ewɔrɔpo na bee wɔrɔ nko kebawɔtɔ mo to nɛ e wɔ na nɛ ba tere kushuŋso.

   Fanɛ, bebiipo na **pel** epel; Kaboe na **wu**

3. **Esɔpo**

   Ketere nko katilemu monɛ ku bee sɔ kushuŋso na be keshеŋwɔrɔ na nɛ ba tere esɔpo. Esɔpo na ela esa nko kusɔ monɛ ewɔrɔpo na be keshеŋwɔrɔ bee tu. Esɔpo be ntuŋ nyɔ e wɔtɔ, amo ela esɔpo tanyuso (direct) nɛ esɔpo tangelge (indirect)

   a. Esɔpo tanyuso na e naa sɔ kushuŋso na be keshеŋwɔrɔ na be tɔrɔ. Keni kede: “Bu wu **bagi na**.”

      “Bagi” ela kamalgafol na be esɔpo.

   b. Esɔpo tangelge ela esɔpo monɛ ku bee kaa bɛ esɔpo tanyuso so ama kumo ere ba maa sɔ tɔrɔ fanɛ tanyuso. Keni ade: *“E cha Damba **Damongo**.” “Dari sa kebichesobi na **kepɔl**”*

      Mmalgaba monɛ a nyɔto na la esɔpo tangelge nna

4. **Adelgeso/adulwiso**

   Ade ela mmalgaba monɛ a bee daŋɛ ewɔrɔpo, kushuŋso nko esɔpo na so abɔaya nko kefiito. A bee delgeso, a ŋini kesatobi nko a ŋini kamalgafol na be mmalgaba ko be afiito nna.

   Keni kede: Kowu **tenteŋ** na tɔr. “Tenteŋ” la kedulwiso nna.

5. **Kamalgaba/kamalgafolshiŋ chɛtopo (complement)**

   Kede ela kamalgaba nko kamalgafolshiŋ monɛ ku bee sa abɔaya dagaso ko a luwe kamalgafol to. Ku beeŋ tiŋ a la ketere, kedulwiso nko kamalgafolshiŋ monɛ ku bee sa abɔaya ta n laŋɛ ewɔrɔpo nko esɔpo na be kabaso. Kamalgaba nko kamalgafolshiŋ na bee ba kushuŋso na be kaman nna.

   Keni kede: *“Bu ta mo n ki ewura.”*

Ashi kamalgafol ere to, kamalgaba “ewura” na daga nna nɛ kamalgafol na be kefiito a ler efuli nɛnɛ.

Bulɔ kebor ere so n ya bii loŋ be mmalgaba/mmalgafolshiŋ ere be asheŋ nɛnɛ.

https://byjus.com/english/complement/

Mmalgafolshiŋ

Menyeeŋ tiŋ nyiŋi fanɛ menye bii mmalgafolshiŋ be asheŋ ashi ebu anyɔ to. Chigeto kusɔnɛ feeŋ tiŋ nyiŋi ta n laŋɛ mmalgafolshiŋ be kefiito nɛ amobe ntuŋso n sa fobe katuŋ to be baasa.

Ta fobe alakal na n karga kaseto be abɔaya ere so n keni.

Kamalgafolshiŋ ela mmalgaba be katuŋ ka chɛ abar a shuŋ fanɛ kukoŋwule ashi kamalgafol to n shin paŋ ewɔrɔpo nko kushuŋso. A ma kaa kɔ lakal lelemu n ya luwe. Kamalgafolshiŋ la kamalgafol be kaba nna.

Vidiyo ere beeŋ sa fo abɔaya n tiiso: https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM

If you cannot access YouTube, use this link: https://www.dailymotion.com/video/x93kxlg

Mmalgafolshiŋ be ntuŋso

Menyeeŋ tiŋ nyiŋi fanɛ menye bir mmalgafolshiŋ be ntuŋso be kelijima kafɛnde. Menye e bulɔ kebor ere so n keni vidiyo ere n nyiŋi menyebe mfɛra to:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3HPDFtZQ9ao

Chigeto kusɔnɛ fo bii ta n laŋɛ mmalgafolshiŋ be ntuŋso ere be kabaso: ashuŋsofolshiŋ, adulwisofolshiŋ, achuwɔsofolshiŋ nɛ adelgesofolshiŋ fanɛ kananɛ bu ji amobe asheŋ ashi vidiyo na to na n ŋini fobe katuŋ.

Afɛlto

Mmalgaba be katuŋ monɛ bu ta m ba abarso nɛ a bee kaa kɔ ewɔrɔpo nɛ esɔpo, n saa lara afɛso lelemu afuli saŋɛ damta.

Afɛlto be ntuŋso

Ntuŋso to, menye e ji afɛlto be ntuŋso monɛ menye bii ashi ebu anyɔ to be kaba ana na be asheŋ.

Naniere keni kaseto be asɔ monɛ fee wu ere to.

1. Kefɛltomu/nio

   Kede la kefɛlto monɛ ku kɔ ewɔrɔpo nɛ kushuŋso nna n saa lara afɛso lelemu afuli. Ku beeŋ tiŋ yili kumobe kumu so fanɛ kamalgafol. Le be kefɛlto be katuŋ ere kɔ kefiito nna, ku maŋ naa kɔ kebuwito nko mmalgaba nko mmalgafolshiŋ be daŋɛso pɔɛ nɛ kumobe kefiito a ler nɛnɛ. Akeniso:

   a. *"N choŋ Japan."*

   b. *"Baa daŋɛ ajibi belbelso kachɛkama."*

2. **Kefɛltobi**

   Kefɛltobi ela kefɛlto monɛ ku maaŋ tiŋ shuŋ kumobe kumu so nkpal ku ka maa luwe lakal to so. Ku kɔ ewɔrɔpo nɛ kushuŋso ama ku maa lara afɛso lelemu efuli. Ku bee deŋi kefɛltomu so nna nɛ kumobe kefiito bee ler efuli, loŋso kumo nɛ ba kaa tere kedeŋiso be kefɛlto. Ku maaŋ tiŋ yili kumobe kumu so n kii kamalgafol. Akeniso:

   a. *"N ka daa yɔ epe"* (Ku bee sha kefɛltomu nna nɛ afɛso/mfɛra na a luweto)

   b. *"Nkpal epeŋi na ka du nyaŋnyaŋ so."* (Ku bee sha kefɛltomu nna nɛ afɛso/mfɛra na a luweto)

Afɛlto be akeniso ashi mmalgafol to

1. **Kamalgafol jewulebi**

   Kamalgafol jewulebi kɔ kefɛltomu koŋwule nna. Akeniso:

   a. *"Mee bii sukuru to."*

   b. *"Bu boŋ lanto."*

   c. *"Kowu pupɔr na tɔr."*

2. **Kamalgafol birabarso**

   Le be kamalgafol be katuŋ ere to, kechɛsobi na ta afɛltomu anyɔ nko adamta nna m mata abarso. Akeniso:

   a. *"Kadaŋɛ bee wɔrɔ ma ebel nɛ nsiponyɛn bee sha nchu be kala."*

   b. *"Amaabaŋɛ di, ama Samaakuse shuŋ kaŋyɛ na kikɛ."*

   Ashi esoso be akeniso ere to, kechɛsobi "nɛ" ta kamalgafol *"Kadaŋɛ bee wɔrɔ ma*

ebel" nɛ *"nsiponyɛn bee sha nchu be kala" na m bir abarso.*

3. **Kamalgafol milto**

   Kamalgafol milto kɔ kefɛltomu koŋwule nna nɛ kefɛltobi koŋwule nko adamta. Kefɛltobi na maaŋ tiŋ yili kumobe kumu so a kɔ kefiito nɛnɛ. Akeniso:

   "Nkpal awoo ka daa wɔtɔ so, m buu awoo be kale nna."

   "M buu awoo be kale nna" ela kefɛltomu nɛ "Nkpal awoo ka daa wɔtɔ so" la kefɛltobi.

4. **Kamalgafol birabarso-milto**

   Kede kɔ beeŋ wɔrɔ fanɛ afɛltomu anyɔ nna nɛ ewushi be kurso ta amo m mata abarso, n saa kɔ kechɛsobi nɛ keŋini bata be kurso nɛ kanaŋkama kefɛltobi koŋwule ko. Ku la kamalgafol monɛ ku kɔ afɛltomu damta nna nɛ kefɛltobi koŋwule nko adamta. Loŋso ku bee ta kamalgafol birabarso nɛ kamalgafol milto be adabi nna a bir abarso. Akeniso: *"Amo nɛ amo nɛ e daa lɔ, e luwe kushuŋ na, loŋso e choŋ epe."*

   "E luwe kushuŋ na" nɛ *"e choŋ epe"* la afɛltomu nna *"amo nɛ amo nɛ e daa lɔ"* la kefɛltobi nna nɛ *"loŋso"* la kechɛsobi.

Wɔrɔ ania n chuweto kamalgafol monɛ a bɛso ere to fanɛ esoso be akeniso ere:

Hali bɔrɛ ka bee fur na kikɛ anye kra n ler kelamboŋ, nɛ kaboŋ na par anye ga.

Afɛlto be tunɔ/ashuŋ

Afɛlto bee chɛto a:

1. Lara afɛso milto efuli: A bee shinɛ anye bee tiŋ a buwi mfɛra to nɛnɛ.
2. Kuu mmalgafol be kapɔr be ntuŋ damta: A bee chɛ besibɛpo nɛ bemalgapo to nɛ baa kata ebol nɛ agoni pɔtɛana.
3. Kata keniopibi: A bee ŋini alakal nɛ mboŋ/keshɛŋwɔrɔ be keniopibi.

Fo baaŋ pin afɛlto to, feeŋ leŋ fobe kasibɛ nɛ kamalga be agoni to nna n saa tiŋ a malga kananɛ ku daga.

Kushuŋ 5.1 Kamalgafol

1. Kraŋ kekeniso na nɛnɛ n shin nyiŋi fanɛ fo maŋ dese fo maaŋ ta mba mba ana (4) na kikɛ n shuŋ.
2. Kekeniso: Buluŋ na we bulombuto fimbi na. Ewɔrɔpo (*Buluŋ na*) + Kushuŋso (*we*) + Kedulwiso (*fimbi*) + Esɔpo (*bulombuto na*)
3. Kunyɔnyɔto, menye e chuweto mmalgafol ere n wɔtɔ amobe mba mba to, a ŋini ewɔrɔpo, esɔpo, kedelgeso/kedulwiso nɛ kamalgaba/kamalgafol chɛtopo.
   a. Samaakuse yɔ epe.
   b. Egbel pupɔr na bure.
   c. Ebu na walɛ.
   d. Kebichesobi fimbi na sa kebinyɛnsobi na asɔbelbelso/alewa/toofi.

Kushuŋ 5.2 Kamalgafolshiŋ

Fo nɛ fo braana bebiipo e ta n too abarso m pin mmalgafolshiŋ be katuŋ monɛ a la kaseto be amo nɛ a nyɔto ere. Lara ashi aterefolshiŋ, ashuŋsofolshiŋ, adulwisofolshiŋ, achuwɔsofolshiŋ nko adelgesofolshiŋ to.

Laŋ dra na kraa kɔ eleŋ.	
Mee ji amalo.	
Keche na keni ma nɛ **agbo be anishito.**	
Kabɛ na **walɛ ga.**	
Mbia na **bee boŋ.**	
Kanyɛn na luri **champɔl na to.**	

Kushuŋ 5.3 Afɛlto

1. Menye e barga menyebe amu to n wɔtɔ baasa ana (4) be katuŋ to.
2. Menyeeŋ tiŋ ŋinito kefɛlto nɛ kamalgafolshiŋ be mbarga aa? Ta akeniso n ŋini fobe atuwebi na to n shin ta n nase bebiipo kikɛ be anishito.
3. Menye e barga menyebe baasa ana (4) be katuŋ na n wɔtɔ kunyɔnyɔ to. Fo nɛ fo barkasa e pin kaseto be afɛlto ere, a la afɛltomu nna nko afɛltobi na a bishi menyebe amu, “ku bee lara afɛso lelemu efuli aa?”
   a. Saŋɛ nɛ bɔrɛ bee ba na
   b. Nkɛ/hali akoŋ ka daa kɔ ma
   c. Meeŋ kii damawura
   d. Anye bii kenishipreso
   e. Mbichesobi na bee sha bumo nio
   f. N kaŋ kii enimu

MMALGAFOL BE NTUŋSO (KAPƆR)

Anye tiŋ ji mmalgafol be ntuŋso be asheŋ ashi anyebe afɛlto be kushuŋ to. Anye e palto manaŋmanaŋ:

Kamalgafol jewulebi

Ku la kamalgafol koŋwule nna nɛ kushuŋso kpra wɔ kumo to, n saa kɔ kefɛltomu. Fanɛ: Mbia na bee ji.

Kamalgafol birabarso

Ku kɔ afɛltomu anyɔ nna nɛ kechɛsobi ta amo n chɛ abarso. Fanɛ: Benyɛn na yɔ ndɔɔ to, **ama** beche na yɔ kibɛ to.

“Ama” la kechɛsobi nna nɛ ku wɔ afɛltomu anyɔ be mfrinto n ta amo n kii kamalgafol koŋwule.

kamalgafol milto

Ku la kamalgafol monɛ ku bee ta kechɛsobi nko katilemu nna a ta kefɛltomu nɛ kefɛltobi koŋwule nko adamta a mata abarso a kii kamalgafol koŋwule. Fanɛ: Nkɛ/hali bɔrɛ ka daa ba na, bu yɔ kibɛ.

“Nkɛ/hali bɔrɛ ka daa ba na” ela kefɛltobi, nɛ “bu yɔ kibɛ” la kefɛltomu.

Kushuŋ 5.4 Mmalgafol be ntuŋ (Kapɔr)

1. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e mige mmalgafol ere to n shin pin amobe ntuŋso nɛ amobe kapɔr. Chaŋ afɛltobi kama nɛ fo wu be kaseto. Chige fobe alakal to n sa fo braana.

   Fanɛ: Kibɛto be beche na bee yɔ kade ko. (Kamalgafol jewulebi – Ewɔrɔpo (*beche na*) + Kedulwiso (*kibɛto*) + ashuŋso (*bee yɔ*) + Kamalgafolshiŋ chɛtopo (*kade ko*)

   a. Bebiipo na bee yɔ kasheŋkeni to, ama beŋinipo na bee yɔ kasɔŋini be ebiikpa.
   b. N ta kechɛbi na nkpalmanɛso kapulia na beledɛ ga.
   c. Baa ji kapasojibi.
   d. Ntareka yɔ sukuru.

2. Fo ka chige fobe lakal to n sa fo braana n luwe, ta n chɛso nɛ beeŋ chɛ abarso n teŋi kaseto be mmalgaba ere so ashi mmalgafol jewulebi n yɔ mmalgafol milto. Keni kaseto be keniso ere so n shin wɔrɔ ania n ŋini kananɛ fo teŋi mmalgafol na to ashi ajewulebi n yɔ abirabarso n ya fo amilto.

Kekeniso: Mee sha kodu (kejewulebi) --> Mee sha kodu, ama e bee sha mangu (birabarso) --> Mee sha kodu nkpalmanɛso ku wɔbel, ama e bee sha mangu (milto)

a. Ghana walɛ.
b. Mbia na yɔ epe.
c. Meeŋ kii esagboŋ.

Kushuŋ 5.5 Kamalgafol be kekuu

Fo gbagba be mmalgaba, ta ntuŋ monɛ bu ŋini ere n kuu mmalgafol:

1. Kamalgafol jewulebi ta n laŋɛ Ghana be ajibi be kabaso.
2. Kamalgafol birabarso ta n laŋɛ Ghana be nchɛgboŋ anyɔ ko be kabaso.
3. Kamalgafol milto ta n laŋɛ sukuru be tunɔ ashi Ghana to be kabaso.

MMALGAFOL BE NTUŊSO (ASHUŊ)

Kamanto ndoŋ, menye bii kamalgafol be ntuŋso be asheŋ ta n laŋɛ amobe kapɔr be kabaso. Mmalgafol beeŋ naŋ tiŋ luri ntuŋso ta n laŋɛ amobe ashuŋ be kabaso. Anyeeŋ mige mmalgafol be ntuŋso ta n laŋɛ amobe ashuŋ be kabaso to:

Mmalgafol be ntuŋso ta n laŋɛ amobe ashuŋ be kabaso ela:

1. Kekute/kesheŋkute be kamalgafol: Ku la kamalgafol monɛ ku bee kute kashinteŋ be abɔaya nna. Le be kamalgafol bee luweto nɛ keyili be kurso nna. Fanɛ: “Bebiipo na sibɛ nsulwe.”
2. Mbishi be kamalgafol: Ku la kamalgafol be katuŋ monɛ ku bee bishi mbishi nna. Le be kamalgafol be katuŋ ere bee luweto nɛ mbishi be kurso nna saŋɛ kikɛ. Akeniso ko ela: “Klembi na wɔ nnɛ?” “Saŋɛ mo nde?” “Fo du nuso?”
3. Keŋini be kamalgafol: Ku la kamalgafol monɛ bu kɔ kumo nna a ŋini esa fanɛ e wɔrɔ kusɔ nko a sa lakal. Akeniso ko ela: “Sa ma klembi,” “Sa maŋ nuu pampa na.”
4. Kaponte/kayeŋi be kamalgafol: Ku la kamalgafol monɛ ku bee lara esa be kagbene kaa/fuli be afɛso efuli nna nko a lara kusɔ ko efuli nɛnɛ. Akeniso ela: “Mbo!” “Shile ndoŋ!” “Kale ere walɛ!”

Kushuŋ 5.6 Mmalgafol be Ashuŋ

1. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ta menye gbagba be mmalgaba n ŋini mmalgafol be ashuŋ be ntuŋso ana (4) na to.
2. Pin kamalgafol be katuŋ kama ashi ade to (Kekute/kesheŋkute, mbishi nko keŋini):

a. Kade mo ela Ghana be kade gboŋ?
b. Jande, tii tokuro na.
c. Ghana wɔ West Africa to nna.

3. Kraŋ abɔaya wurbi ere. Migeto mmalgafol be katuŋ monɛ esibɛpo na ta n shuŋ nɛ manɛso nɛ e wɔrɔ loŋ.

   Kekeniso: Kpakulo ere wɔbel ga! Esibɛpo na ta kaponte be kamalgafol nna n shuŋ nkpal e ka bee sha keŋini kagbenefuli so.

   - Mmalgafol be ntuŋso be mbarga bee ba nna nkpal kebɔaya monɛ esibɛpo na bee lara efuli. Saŋɛ ko mmalgafol maŋ wɔnteŋ, saŋɛ ko a wɔnteŋ, ama a bee lara afɛso lelemu efuli nna saŋɛkama.
   - Sa maŋ teŋ keyili be kurso na so!
   - Fo nu aa? Ngbar be buku lempo lɛla ko ler! Mee sha kewɔrɔ n yɔ fiade to nna n yaa tɔ kumo kaseso ere, feeŋ yɔ aa?
   - Ma kagbene fuli ma! Ma belampo shaso e naa sha kepel kachɛgboŋ na to! Maaŋ tiŋ jo!

4. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ta kaseto be mmalgafol be ashuŋ ana (4) ere n kuu mmalgafol n shin ta n nase bebiipo kikɛ be anishito.

   a. Keŋini
   b. Kekute/keshenkute
   c. Mbishi
   d. Kaponte

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

- Bulɔ kaseto be kebor ere so n nyɛ abɔaya n tiiso ta n laŋɛ kamalgafol be esɔpo be kabaso.

  https://www.papertrue.com/blog/object/

- Kraŋ kebor ere so be kawol ere n nyɛ abɔaya ta n laŋɛ mmalgafolshiŋ be ntuŋso be kabaso.

  https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf

https://www.needgrammar.com/res/pdf/phrases-with-examples-pdf.pdf

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Migeto kaseto be mmalgafol ere to n shin tuwe mbishi monɛ a bɛso na:

   - Pin kamalgafol na be katuŋ.
   - Ba de achɛsobi so.
   - Chaŋ afɛltomu be nseto n shin nyɔɔ afɛltobi to.

   a. Bebiipo damta be eleŋ wɔ afuuto be abɔaya so nna.
   b. Anye keni vidiyo anye ka fo epe/lanto na.
   c. Amaabaŋɛ yɔ lanto, ama Ntareka yɔ fiade to.
   d. Anye fɔr asɔbuuso na, hali/nkɛ bɔrɛ ka daa ba nna.

2. Pin afɛlto be katuŋ (afɛltomu nko afɛltobi) monɛ a wɔ mmalgafol ere be kekama to.

   a. N yɔ kibɛ nna nkpalmanɛso mee sha ajibi bumbuŋ nna.
   b. Epeŋi na nyaŋɛ nɛnɛ awɔlpa to.
   c. Amo nɛ amo nɛ bɔrɛ daa ba, anye kraaŋ nu ebel/ji kumu.
   d. Buku monɛ mee kraŋ ere wɔbel ga.
   e. N kaŋ bii kesɔbubu n luwe, meeŋ keni vidiyo.

3. Kilgi mmalgafol monɛ bu sa ere n yɔ kamalgafol be katuŋ nɛ ku wɔ akuŋso na to.

   a. Ghana la efuli lɛla nna. (mbishi)
   b. Ghana be kabɛwura be ketere? (kekute)
   c. Mee sha kechɛto nna. (keŋini)

KABA

6

KAKRAŋ NƐ KEBƆAYA BE NKILGI



NGBAR NƐ KUMOBE KETA N SHUŊ

KASIBƐBIRABARSO, KEBɔAYA BE KEKUTETO NƐ KUMOBE NKILGI

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee daŋɛ ebu koŋwule nɛ ebu anyɔ be kasɔbii so nna ta n laŋɛ kakraŋ nɛ kebɔaya be kekuteto be kabaso. Anye beeŋ ba ji kakraŋ nɛ nkilgi be asheŋ ashi Ngbanyato. Sososo anyeeŋ fara nɛ kakraŋ be ntuŋso (manaŋmanaŋ be kakraŋ nɛ kechuleto n kraŋ), nɛ kakraŋ be tunɔ. Ku bee naŋ delge nkilgi so, kumobe ntuŋso (mmalgaba koko to, kefiito be kabaso, nɛ nkilgi monɛ ku maa bulɔ ekpa) kumobe tɔnɔ nɛ kumobe mbra/ekpaana ashi Ngbanyato. Fo kaŋ bii kaba ere n luwe, feeŋ tiŋ duwɔ kebɔaya so nɛ fobe kenyi ta n laŋɛ manaŋmanaŋ be kakraŋ nɛ kechuleto n kraŋ n shin naŋ ta nkilgi be kenyi n kilgi kebɔaya ashi ngbar pɔtɛ to n yɔ Ngbanyato.

Alakal tenini

- Kakraŋ beeŋ tiŋ a la fanɛ kenishi deŋi, kabii nko kushuŋ peya.
- Kechuleto n kraŋ ela fo ka bee keni kebɔaya to a fin kebɔaya tenini.
- Kekraŋ manaŋmanaŋ ela fo kaa bee kraŋ kebɔaya manaŋmanaŋ a fin kumobe keshiŋtirso nko lakal kpra mobe asheŋ nɛ ku bee ji.
- Nkilgi ela fo ka bee kilgi kebɔaya nko kelijima ashi ngbar pɔtɛ to kananɛ benupo beeŋ pin kebɔya na to nɛnɛ.

KEKRAŊ MANAŊMANAŊ NƐ KECHULETO N KRAŊ

Fo tiŋ bii kakraŋ nɛ kumobe ntuŋso be asheŋ mfɛ monɛ a choŋ na to. Kaba ere to, anye beeŋ delge kakraŋ be ntuŋ nyɔ so gberɛbi, amo ela kekraŋ manaŋmanaŋ nɛ kechuleto n kraŋ. Fo kaa naa sha kenuto nɛnɛ fo bɛta n keni kaba 2 ashi ebu koŋwule to.

kakraŋ be ntuŋSO

KEKRAŊ MANAŊMANAŊ

Saŋɛ ko anye ma kaa kraŋ a fin keshentirso na ashi kebɔaya monɛ anyee kraŋ na, ama nɛ anye e nya kumobe kebɔaya na esoso, kumo ela kekraŋ manaŋmanaŋ. Kakraŋ manaŋmanaŋ ela fo kaa bee kraŋ kebɔaya manaŋmanaŋ a fin kumobe keshiŋtirso nko

lakal kpra nɛ kumobe kapɔr be asheŋ nɛ ku bee ji. Manaŋmanaŋ be kekraŋ bee chɛ bekrampo to nna nɛ ba pin kasɔbii be kumu, a nuto nɛnɛ esibɛpo na be keshentirso n naa duwɔ saŋɛ so.

Kushuŋ 6.1 kekraŋ manaŋmanaŋ be kushuŋ

1. Kraŋ kebɔaya ere manaŋ a bɛ mbra/ekpaana ere so:
   a. Kraŋ sososo be katoo na nɛ lalaluwe be katoo na n ya fo amobe lalaluwe.
   b. Kraŋ mmalgaba nɛ a bee fara nɛ mmalgaba luwetoso ashi ntoo na be mfrinto.
   c. Ta amu, amubi, mmalgaba nyɔɔ so, alɔntorworgboŋ nko amo nɛ amobe kaseto chaŋ na nɛ a chɛ fo to.
2. Pin alakal kpra na.
3. Ta fo gbagba be mmalgaba n duwɔ kebɔaya na so.
4. Wɔrɔ aniya n nu beko peya n shin kaŋɛ bumo kusɔ nɛ bu tiŋ wɔrɔ nɛ kusɔ nɛ baŋ tiŋ n wɔrɔ n daŋɛ so.

   A sa Ashibiti Ashuŋsɔ: Nkpa nɛ Luwu be asheŋ nna

   Ashibiti be ashuŋsɔ be kesa la kesheŋ tenini nna nkpal asheŋ damta so- Ku bee chɛto nɛ kulɔ be kepinto nɛnɛ nɛ manaŋ. *Amashin (machine) fanɛ amo nɛ baa ta a kuu baasa kagbeneto nɛ kedampo be amfoni bee chɛ ashibiti be beshumpo kpra to nna nɛ baa pin kulɔ be kashinteŋ manaŋ. N ta n tiiso, a bee chɛto nna nɛ elɔpo bee nya alemfia manaŋ nkpalmanɛso, kepin kulɔ na to manaŋ bee shin nɛ ba chɛ elɔpo manaŋ nɛ kekuŋ alɔwurbi na kikɛ. Ashuŋsɔ fanɛ amo nɛ baa ta a wɔtɔ elɔpo afuu, a kuŋ latriki be baŋbaŋ (electric shock) nɛ ebomfol be alɔ bee chɛto nna a mɔlwɔ efute. Ashuŋsɔ monɛ a bee pin kagbeneto be alɔ (electrocardiogram) bee chɛto nna a lara belɔpo be kulɔ be nŋini (signs) efuli manaŋ nɛ ku bee sa nɛ baa chɛ alɔ manaŋ a sa belɔpo kagbenewushi.*

   Ku la kagbene jajɛ nna ashi Ghana be alemfia be kapliɛ, nɛ ashibiti damta wɔtɔ a maŋ kɔ ashuŋsɔ kpakpaso monɛ a bee chɛto nɛ alemfia be kenyɛ manaŋ. Amobe kemaŋ shi maa tɔrɔ ashibiti be beshumpo nawule ama a ta belɔpo be efute a too chacha. Ku la kashinteŋ nna fanɛ saŋɛ ere, ashibitigboŋ damta wɔtɔ a maŋ kɔ ashuŋsɔa mɔlwɔ efute.

   Anyee tere gominati nɛ bu sa ashibiti ashuŋsɔ damta n shin sa nɛ amobe ketɔ nɛ kalɔŋɛ e baa la bumobe keshentirso kpra. Kemaŋ daga ashibiti damta be kebuwi nɛ ashuŋsɔ monɛ a beeŋ mɔlwɔ afute maŋ wɔ amo to. Gominati e wɔrɔ aniya n pin ndekarso monɛ adaga nɛ e sa le be ashuŋsɔ dagaso ere. Kashinteŋ nna fanɛ ashuŋsɔ be kenyɛ nɛ kelɔŋɛ ashi Ghana kikɛ to daga ku wɔtɔ kenishipre. Amobe keketa nɛ kelɔŋɛ la kusɔ kpakpaso nna ashi Ghana to, amoso alemfia be minisita e wɔrɔ aniya a lɔŋɛ amo saŋɛ nɛ a jajɛ. Ashibiti be beshumpo na gba daga nɛ bu ŋini bumo kananɛ a bee shuŋ. Minisita e wɔrɔ aniya n nase mbra nɛ ekpa mo so nɛ e beeŋ ba bɛso saŋɛ kama a tɔ n naa pin amo nɛ a jajɛ a lɔŋɛ amo.

Anye yɛrda fanɛ nɛ anye kaŋ ta durnyaŋ be nkilgi be ashuŋsɔ a shuŋ ku beeŋ chɛ Ghana to. Adaga Ghana be ashibiti be ashuŋsɔ lɔŋɛsoebi ka wɔrɔ aniya n duwɔ amobe yawu so nɛ baasa e baa tiŋ a tɔ amo. Kedaga n shin naŋ wɔrɔ kanyaŋ fanɛ bu sa Ghana kikɛ be ashibitiana ashuŋsɔ dagaso ere nɛ ku chɛto n ŋini kashinteŋ fanɛ gominati be kɔnɔ naseso fanɛ Ghanaebi kikɛ beeŋ nya alemfia be ashuŋsɔ na bulɔ so. Kedaga anye ka ta kumo kenishipreso a mɔlwɔ afute, a daŋɛ alemfia be kenyɛ so n shin naŋ ŋini kashinteŋ n sa alemfia be eshuŋkpa.

***Source**: Adapted from:* https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-equipping-health-facilities-a-matter-of-life-and-death.html.

Kechuleto n kraŋ

Saŋɛ ko, anye bee tiŋ a fin nɛ anye e nya kebɔaya tenini ko ashi kusɔ monɛ anye kraŋ na to nɛ manɛ fanɛ anyee sha kusɔ kama nna. Le be kakraŋ ere ela kechuleto n kraŋ. Kumo ela fanɛ fo ka bee keni kebɔaya to manaŋmanaŋ a fin kebɔaya tenini fanɛ mmalgaba, mmalgafolshiŋ, nchɛ, atere, mbishi tenini ko be atuwebi nɛ adamta. Ku bee chɛ ekrampo na to nna nɛ e bee tuwe mbishi nɛ kemigeto nɛnɛ.

Kushuŋ 6.2 kechuleto n kraŋ be kushuŋ

1. Keni kebɔaya ere to n shin tuwe mbishi na. Bɛ mbra/ekpaana ere so nɛ a chɛ fo to:
2. Saaŋ kaa kraŋ mmalgaba na kikɛ. Baa fin kebɔaya monɛ fee sha na. Fanɛ, fo kaa bee a fin kachɛ, fo nyi fo ka bee fin lamba (number), kufol nɛ/nko kafɛ.
3. Fanɛ kekraŋ manaŋ, ta amu, amubi nɛ mmalgaba nyɔɔto so na nɛ a chɛ fo to. Mmalgaba tenini ashi mbishi na gba to la ekpa tenini nna.
   a. Nuso be kadigal e wɔtɔ nɛ kekuŋ kebia be awurfoŋji ashi Ghana to?
   b. Nuso be lakal e naŋ chɛto n kuŋ le be kadigal?
   c. Manɛ nɛ CHRAJ bee yile a sa?
   d. Mbiashumpo afanɛ e maŋ yɔ sukuru n keni?
   e. Nuso be mbra nɛ Ghana nase a kuŋ mbia be awurfoŋji?

Mbia be awurfoŋji be kekuŋ la ekama be kushuŋ nna

Ghana kaŋ chɛ durnyaŋ kikɛ to n ji durnyaŋ be kachɛ nɛ bu lara efuli a ju mbia be awurfoŋji ndre, Achaŋ be kufol be nchɛ 12, 2026, nɛ kumobe kumu la "Keyɔ anishito buwito nna, ama asheŋwɔrɔso damta kraa wɔtɔ: anye e wɔrɔ keleŋto manaŋ!" *Anye ka bee ji kachɛ ere, kedaga nɛ anye e laŋɛ n keni nchɛrga monɛ a ba nɛ kadigal monɛ a dese anishito. Mbia be awurfoŋji baa la keshеŋ tenini nna ashi Ghana to, mbia be kenyaŋ n shuŋ n chɛr mboŋ monɛ a maŋ walɛ n sa bumo, a mɔn bumo sukuru be kabla nɛ kebiato be epel wurbiana.*

Ashi UN kutɔ, 2000 be kafɛ to kikɛ nɛ durnyaŋ kikɛ bee kɔ emaŋ nɛ mbia be awurfoŋji be keduwɔso be kapliɛ. Ama mfɛ afanɛ monɛ a choŋ na, nnɔgberge, alɔwurbi nɛ COVID 19 be kelɔ na ŋin baasa/nnaŋ damta n wɔtɔ ketir to - n ŋin mbia damta n wɔtɔ awurfoŋji to. Amoso kabre le fanɛ mbia million kalfa nɛ adeshe durnyaŋ kikɛ wɔ awurfoŋji to nna. CHRAJ be kebɔaya ŋini fanɛ 1.1 million be mbia ashi Ghana to la mfɛ 5 n yɔ 17 e wɔ le be kushuŋ to.

N naŋ ta n tiiso, fanɛ 28% be mbia le be mfɛ to e wɔ awurfoŋji ere to, nɛ 20.7% bee shuŋ mboŋ monɛ a maŋ walɛ n sa bumo. Kebɔaya na be kagbenejajɛ ela fanɛ mbia 500,000 e maa yɔ sukuru, 68,500 malɛ maŋ daŋ yɔ sukuru n kuso, nɛ 389,000 malɛ yige/ler sukuru. Kede la tɔrɔ nna nkpalmanɛso mbia be awurfoŋji la kusɔ nɛ ku bee bra kegbenfu/efuli be nkilgi kamaŋ nna.

Baru be abɔaya be kawol gba ta n tii CHRAJ so fanɛ mbia be awurfoŋji daga ku wɔtɔ kenishipre ashi Ghana to. CHRAJ shuliso fanɛ hali Ghana ka kɔ mbra nɛ ku shi GAAP monɛ ku shi mbia be awurfoŋji be kekuŋ (2023-2027) be nkre to na kikɛ, durnyaŋ be nkilgi kraa maŋ shi. Ku la loŋ nna nkpalmanɛso, mbarga damta wɔ amobe kefara, kekeniso nɛ kusoe gberge to n sa bedasepo. Mbia be kekuŋ be ashuŋkpaana ashi ndewurbi to maŋ kɔ amanshɛrbi nɛ ashuŋsɔ monɛ baa ta a shuŋ a chɛto nɛ bu baa kuŋ mbia be awurfoŋji nɛnɛ. Amoso kedaga nɛ gominati nɛ kadeebi e ba abarso n nase mbra n naa chɛto nɛ amanshɛrbi nɛ ashuŋsɔ n sa ashuŋkpa monɛ adaga.

A naŋ daga nɛ gominati, NGO be beshumpo nɛ kade be benimu e ba abarso n kuŋ mbia be awurfoŋji ere. Tɔrɔ gboŋ monɛ ku wɔ Ghana to nɛ mbia be awurfoŋji be kekuŋ be kabaso ela ketir, ndoŋ nɛ nnaŋ bee sɔ mbia be amanshɛrbi monɛ bu shuŋ n nya nkpal ketir nɛ adaŋkare so nkpalmanɛso baa wu mbia be awurfoŋji na fanɛ ku daŋɛ mbia be kedeŋ abar nɛ kenyi be kenyɛ so nna.

awol ere bee fin ekpa monɛ ku beeŋ buwi benawuraana, beeŋinipoana nɛ mbia be anishi ta n laŋɛ jirbɛ monɛ ku wɔ mbia be awurfoŋji to nɛ adabi be nchɛrga. N ta n tiiso, adaga bu ka bee sa alaŋ nɛ nde ko kechɛto fɔŋfɔŋ betirpo nɛ benimu kpra. A naŋ daga bu ka kpa mbia be awurfoŋji be mbra nɛ kechɛto fanɛ sukuru be asɔ a sa mbia monɛ bu wɔ le be kebawɔtɔ to. CHRAJ bee tere gominati nɛ kadeebi nɛ bu "daŋɛso n shin buwi kegbenfu be abɔaya to ta n laŋɛ mbia be awurfoŋji be kabaso" n ta n shin naa wɔrɔ kafɛ kafɛ be kemigeto" nɛ anye e pinto nɛnɛ, loŋ e naŋ sa nɛ anye e tiŋ kuŋ mbia be awurfoŋji n naŋ sa bumo bumobe kepar ashi Ghana to.

Baru be abɔaya be kawol ŋini fanɛ mbia be awurfoŋji be kekuŋ la ekama be kushuŋ nna, nɛ anye e shuŋ abarso n kuŋ mbia nɛ awurfoŋ, ku beeŋ bra nkilgi n sa mbia nɛ bu ŋya sukuru be kabla. Menye e shin nɛ anye e leŋ mbia be awurfoŋji be keju to n sa bumo bumobe ngbene be kepar ashi Ghana.

Source: Adapted from https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-combating-child-labour-is-collective-responsibility.html.

KEKRAŋ MANAŋMANAŋ NƐ KECHULETO N KRAŋ BE TƆNƆ

Ashi kelijima monɛ ku wɔ esoso ere, anye beeŋ kaŋɛ fanɛ kekraŋ manaŋmanaŋ nɛ kechuleto n kraŋ la asɔ monɛ a bee chɛto nɛ kakraŋ be kenumpe nɛ kumobe kekraŋ nɛnɛ nna. Loŋso nɛ ekrampo kaŋ bii kekraŋ manaŋmanaŋ nɛ kechuleto n kraŋ, bekrampo be kenyi bee tiiso nna nɛ bu baa kraŋ nɛnɛ.

KEBƆAYA BE NKILGI

nkilgi be asheŋ

Nkilgi ela fo ka ta kebɔaya ashi kumobe elerkpa a yɔ ngbar ko to nɛ ku baa kɔ kefiito. Ngbar monɛ ku shi na ela elerkpa nɛ ngbar monɛ fo kilgi kumo a yɔ na la ngbar pɔtɛ/ko.

nkilgi be TƆNƆ

Ashi keŋinito monɛ ku wɔ esoso ere, anye beeŋ kaŋɛ fanɛ kebɔaya be nkilgi la kusɔ monɛ ku bee chɛto nna nɛ ngbar be kenumpe n naa sa nɛ anyee bir kelijima nɛnɛ. Kebɔaya be nkilgi be kechɛto ko nde:

1. Durnyaŋ kikɛ be kelijima be kechɛto: Nkilgi bee chɛ baasa nɛ baa gbar ngbar pɔtɛ to nna nɛ baa bir kelijima nɛnɛ.
2. Adaŋkare be kechigeto: Ku bee shinɛ anyee tiŋ a bir kelijima a chigeto alakal, ngbar be apɔrso nɛ kenyi ashi adaŋkare to. Fo baŋ tiŋ kraŋ nkilgi be kebɔaya ashi baasa pɔtɛ be ngbar to, feeŋ sɔ bumobe kenyi, adaŋkareshеŋ nɛ adamta n ji.

3. Keyawuji: Nkilgi kɔ kechɛto ga ashi efuli pɔtɛana be keyawuji to. Nɛ fo tiŋ a nyi n naŋ pin kusɔ monɛ ku bee yɔ so efuli pɔtɛ so, abɔaya kilgiso bee chɛto ga.
4. Sukuru be kabla nɛ kemigeto: Kebɔaya be kenyi monɛ bu daŋ sibɛ ashi ngbar pɔtɛana to beeŋ tiŋ kilgi n kii ngbar monɛ fee nu na nɛ a kii sukuru be achɛtosɔ n sa fo.
5. Efuli pɔtɛana be keniopibi: Kebɔaya kilgiso bee chɛto nɛ gominati nɛ efuli pɔtɛebi bee bir kelijima nɛnɛ.
6. A nya abɔaya: Kebɔaya kilgiso bee buwi ekpa a sa abɔaya be kenyɛ a sa baasa durnyaŋ kikɛ to.
7. A bra kenunsa abar nɛ kewɔrwu: kebɔaya baŋ kilgi n yɔ ngbar monɛ fee nu to, ku bee bra durnyaŋ kikɛ be kechɛto nɛ kenunsa abar nna.

Kebɔaya be nkilgi be ntuŋso

Kebɔaya be nkilgi be ntuŋso shi ga, amobe ako nɛ a gbugi ela mmalgaba koko be nkilgi, kebɔaya be kefiito be nkilgi nɛ nkilgi monɛ ku maa bulɔ ekpa.

1. **Mmalgaba koko be nkilgi**

   Kede la nkilgi monɛ ku bee kilgi mmalgaba kukoko to nna a maa bɛ kebɔaya na be ngbar be apɔrsobi so a sa nɛ kebɔaya na maa nite nɛnɛ. Kede beeŋ tiŋ bra nkilgi monɛ ku maŋ niŋi ekpa.

2. **Kebɔaya be kefiito be nkilgi**

   Nkilgi monɛ ku bee ta kebɔaya na be kefiito, adaŋkare sheŋ nɛ ngbar na be mbra a shuŋ a lara kebɔaya na be kefiito nɛnɛ.

3. **Nkilgi monɛ ku maa bulɔ ekpa**

   Nkilgi monɛ ku bee kuu kebɔaya na be kaba a lɛ nko a kuu a daŋɛ so. Le be nkilgi bee tiŋ a chɛrga, ama ku bee sa efɛ be abɔaya nko a kuu abɔaya tenini so nna a lɛ.

Kushuŋ 6.3 kebɔaya be nkilgi

1. Pɔɛ nɛ fo kilgi kebɔaya tenteŋ, kedaga fo ka kraŋ kebɔaya na kikɛ nna n pin kumo to. Kraŋ kebɔaya monɛ ku wɔ kaseto ere n shin lara kumobe lakal kpra (kesheŋtirso).

   Kebɔaya be nkilgi ba maŋ la ku baa kilgi mmalgaba na gbagba loŋ. Loŋ beeŋ tiŋ tɔrɔ mmalgaba be kananɛ a bɛ abarso, nɛ a naŋ daga fanɛ fo ka ta lakal n keni kananɛ atere nɛ alamba (number) gba bee kilgi nko a maŋ daga kekilgi. Kumoalɛ beeŋ naŋ tiŋ a du kpakpa nɛ kekilgi mmalgaba nko mmalgafoshiŋ ko gbagba chap, kumo so kedaga nɛ fo kenito lakal monɛ ku beeŋ shuŋ nɛnɛ.

   Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e kilgi kaseto be abɔaya ere n yɔ Ngbanyato.

   a. *"The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024"*
   b. *"...youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.*

c. *"NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually".*

2. Ntuŋso to, menye e kilgi kebɔaya ere n yɔ Ngbanyato. Chige menyebe kebɔaya kilgiso na to n ŋini ekama ebiikpa n shin ŋini kusɔ mo so nɛ menye ta nkilgi be katuŋ ere n shuŋ.

We Must Get Jobs for Our Youth

The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024, revealing that government initiatives to tackle youth unemployment since 2015 have been largely ineffective.

Employment initiatives, such as the National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (NEIP), Youth in Agriculture Programme (YiAP), and Nation Builders Corps (NABCo), have ambitious objectives.

NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually through training, funding, and mentorship.

While YiAP seeks to initiate youth into commercial farming, providing access to credit and improved incomes to drive food security and rural development, NABCo addresses graduate unemployment by developing youth skills across economic sectors and enhancing public service delivery. However, the ISSER study reveals that these objectives have not been fully met, and, quite frustratingly, despite these initiatives, youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.

The report identifies two main causes: a mismatch between skills acquired through training and labour market demands, and a shortage of job opportunities to accommodate the growing number of young people entering the workforce. Furthermore, these initiatives often overlook youth interests, as training modules and job offerings are developed without input from the intended beneficiaries.

To address this issue, the report suggests a multifaceted approach, including education reform, private sector partnerships, pre-employment support, and promoting entrepreneurship. By aligning education with labour market needs and providing relevant skills training, Ghana can better equip its youth for the job market. Additionally, encouraging entrepreneurship and creating more job opportunities can help absorb the growing number of young people entering the workforce.

Source: Adapted from: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-we-must-get-jobs-for-our-youth.html.

Kushuŋ 6.4 kebɔaya be kekilgi n yɔ Mbronito

Ntuŋso to, kilgi kebɔaya monɛ ku wɔ kaseto ere n yɔ Mbronito, Chigeto fobe kebɔaya kilgiso na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa n shin ŋini kusɔ mo so nɛ fo ta nkilgi be katuŋ ere n shuŋ.

Chɛbi be Kuduuso be Keshɛrkpaŋ

Ashi kadebi ko to, nɛ edɔpo ko daa kɔ mobe kudɔsawule. Kasawule na so, asɔ kenisobi damta daa wɔ tɔ. Achɔnchɔŋ anyɔ, Gbulo nɛ Mankir e daa wɔ ndoŋ, a nite kasawule na to a ji bumobe kebawɔtɔ. Kachako nɛ Mankir kachɔŋchɔmbi na wu kusɔfɔ ko ashi kasawule na to. "Gbulo, manɛ be alɔgba be kusɔ nde? Ku maa nite ama ku kɔ kɔnɔ!" Ndoŋ nɛ Gbulo, chɔŋchɔŋ belso nyiashempo na tuwe mo, "Kashinteŋ ku maŋ du loŋ!" Ku du loŋ nna nkpal ku kaa la kusɔ duuso so. Ndoŋ nɛ achɔŋchɔŋ anyɔ na yɔ n shin teŋ keduuso na so hali nɛ bu naŋ baa bulɔ kumo ase n choŋ nchɛnyɔ ko to.

Nɛ Mankir yɛ, "Keni Gbulo kesɔduuso na kɔr kodu." Ndoŋ nɛ Gbulo sɔ so, "Manɛ kodu ama kechin. Kumo e naa gberge ajibi nɛ nchu ashi kasawule to." Nchɛ anyɔ be kefɛato nɛ Gbulo nɛ Mankir bɛta n yɔ nɛ bu yaa keni kusɔ duuso na. Kumobe kechin na naŋ wɔrɔ nteŋ ga ama kusɔ ko gba naŋ wɔrɔ. "Kechin pɔtɛ, Gbulo." "Ayai! kumobe kadibi nna, ku beeŋ daŋ esoso n shin naa sha epeŋi nɛ ku wɔrɔ eleŋ." Kachako kachipurso, shishɛr na kikɛ daŋ wushi nna nkpal bɔrɛ kaa bee ba so. Gbulo kaŋɛ Mankir fanɛ keduuso na bee sha nchu nɛ epeŋi pɔɛ nɛ ku tiŋ n daŋ n ki kadibi lempo.

KEBƆAYA BE NKILGI BE MBRA

kebƆaya be Nkilgi be ashеŋ be kepalto

Fo nyiŋi kusɔ monɛ anye daŋ bii ta n laŋɛ nkilgi be kefiito, kumobe ntuŋso nɛ kumobe tɔnɔ/kechɛto na aa? Palto kusɔ monɛ fo nyiŋi n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa.

Kebɔaya be nkilgi be mbra

Mbra ko nɛ baa bɛso fo baa kilgi kebɔaya ngbar ko to a yɔ kuko to. Kebɔaya be ekilgipo baa bɛ le be mbra so, e beeŋ kilgi kebɔaya monɛ kumobe kefiito beeŋ ler efuli nɛnɛ.

Kebɔaya be nkilgi be mbra ko nde:

1. Ba kɔ ngbar anyɔ na be kenyi: Baa la enyipo kpra ngbar anyɔ na be kapliɛ nɛ ku chɛ fo to nɛ fo pin ngbar na be mmalgaba monɛ adaga nɛ fo ta n shuŋ.
2. Keniŋi ekpa nɛnɛ: Kilgi kebɔaya na gbagba be kefiito, kumobe apuntoso nɛ kumobe lakal nɛ a niŋi nɛnɛ.
3. Kushuŋ be kashinteŋji: Bɛ kebɔaya gbagba na be ebol, kapɔr nɛ lakal so.
4. Kebuwito: Wɔrɔ aniya nɛ kebɔaya kilgiso na e buwito nɛnɛ, a du shimbi nɛ kumobe kepinto maŋ du kpakpa.
5. Adaŋkare be kebaa deso: Ta lakal n wɔtɔ adaŋkare be mbarga to n shin wɔrɔ nkilgi na kananɛ ku daga.

6. Kebɔaya be kenumpe: Nɛ fo tiŋ kilgi kebɔaya nɛnɛ, adaga nɛ fo pin kebɔaya nɛ fee kilgi na to nna.
7. Kemaa chɛkpar: Sa maa chɛrga kebɔaya na be mmalgaba, kapɔr nɛ kanase chichil.
8. Animumalga/mmalgatrɔmbi: Kilgi animumalga/mmalgatrɔmbi, ngbar gbugiso nɛ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi na kikɛ nɛnɛ:
9. Kebɔaya na be benupo: Ta lakal n wɔtɔ benupo na be ngbar, adaŋkare nɛ asɔ shaso to.
10. Kebɔaya bekapɔr nɛ ebol: Sa maŋ shinɛ kebɔaya na gbagba be kapɔr nɛ kumobe ebol a foe.
11. Kelɔŋɛ n kraŋ nɛ keniŋi: Palto n shin niŋi kebɔaya na be kakpa nɛ kemaŋ bulɔ ekpa nɛnɛ.

Kushuŋ 6.5 Kebɔaya be nkilgi be mbra.

1. Ntuŋso to, menye e nase mbra na kebɛso kebɛso m fara kekoŋwule n yɔ kudukako, kekoŋwule na e daga ga nɛ kudukakosepo na malɛ e sa maŋ daga ga, a ta fobe kenyi ta n laŋɛ kaba ere be kabaso nɛ fobe kasɔbii ashi ebu anyɔ to. Chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e delge so.
2. Naniere keni kebɔaya be kekuteto monɛ fo bii ashi ebu koŋwule to na – mbra na be kananɛ a bɛ abarso na beeŋ chɛrga nko a kraa la kekoŋwule?
3. Ta fobe atuwebi na n nase ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e tiseto.

ANIMUMALGA/MMALGATRƆMBI

Mmalgatrɔmbi la mmalgafolshiŋ monɛ a kɔ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi nɛ amobe kefiito ŋana, a maŋ deŋ kelɛfa so. A la asɔ monɛ a bee wie baasa to nna ashi kekilgi kebɔaya ngbar ko to a yɔ kuko to be kabaso. Ku bee sha fo ka kɔ kenyi damta nna ashi ngbar anyɔ na be kapliɛ.

Fanɛ, Ngbanyato, '**fo kɔnɔ du gbalgbala**' be esoso be kefiito ela fanɛ "fobe kɔnɔ bee fɛrge" ama kumobe kefiito gbagba ela "fo la asheŋjipo nna". Mbronito, anye beeŋ kaŋɛ 'fobe kudunduloŋ yɔɔ nna' nɛ kumo nɛ kamalgatrɔmbi na kɔ kefiito koŋwule.

Kushuŋ 6.6 Animumalga/mmalgatrɔmbi

1. Baasa asa be katuŋ to, menye e keni mmalgatrɔmbi ere.
   a. Manɛ kusɔkama nɛ ku bee nyikpɛ ela shuwa.
   b. Mansa be kaba
   c. Fee ji ma aya bi.
   d. Fo yuu ma kenishi

2. Ba deso fanɛ
   a. Amobe esoso be kefiito (nɛ fobe mfɛra kaa wiɛ fo to wɔrɔ kemigeto).
   b. Amobe mmalgatrɔmbi barkasa Ngbanyato nɛ fo ka beeŋ tiŋ.

KEKRAŋ N TIISO

Kirsten Malmkjær and Kevin Windle (2011). The Oxford Handbook of Translation Studies, Oxford University Press (Online Edition).

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1.

a. Kraŋ baru be kawol ere manaŋ n shin lara kumobe asheŋtirso.

b. Chuleto n karaŋ baru be kawol ere n shin fin ade,

   i. Kusɔnɛ kadɔɔsheŋ bee wɔrɔ.

   ii. Ekpa mo so nɛ ba bulɔso a wɔrɔ naniere be kadɔɔsheŋ.

   iii. Kadigal monɛ ku wɔ kadɔɔsheŋ be kabaso.

c. Ta mmalgafol ana, n ta fo gbagba be mmalgaba n duwɔ baru be kawol ere so.

Kadɔɔsheŋ ela kepumpuŋto kasawule, keduu asɔduuso, nɛ kebla asɔbɔaya a nyɛ ajibi, afol nɛ asɔ pɔtɛ monɛ a bee chɛ bomin be kebawɔtɔ to. Ku la ashuŋ chɛrso na be kuko nna ashi bomin be adrasheŋ to, a buwi ekpa a sa kenishibuwi. Kadɔɔ be asɔduuso bibito fanɛ aboyu, amalo, duwa nɛ ajɔ, n naŋ ta n daŋɛ so, asɔrso nɛ epofantaŋana, nɛ asɔbɔaya fanɛ anaa, mboe nɛ nkoshi kikɛ daŋɛ kadɔɔ so nna. Naniere be kadɔɔ bee ta kenyi pupɔr be ekpaana fanɛ nchu ŋminyaŋso (irrigation) be kadɔɔ, ashuŋsɔ be kadɔɔ nɛ afɛtilaza nɛ asɔtooso wurbi be adur nna a chɛto nɛ adɔɔjibi bee daŋ nɛnɛ. Ashi Ghana nɛ Africa be efuli damta so, kadɔɔ e kraa la kusɔ monɛ ku bee chɛ bomin be kebawɔtɔ to ashi ndekarso damta to. Ku bee chɛto ga nɛ efuli be kemanshɛrbi sheŋ, ajibi be keshi nɛ baasa be ashuŋ be kenyɛ. Kanaŋkama malɛ, kadigal fanɛ awolto be kapɔr be nchɛrga (climate change), adɔɔjibi be ebuana be kemaŋ walɛ nɛ kibɛ ka maŋ shi bee tɔrɔ. Kewɔrɔ kadɔɔ be adabi lɛla bee chɛto ga ta n laŋɛ ajibi be kenya nɛ achambɔ be kekuŋ be kabaso.

Source: https://chatgpt.com/share/68932561-7f8c-800e-bb96-d0b3cfb4b1d5.

2. Ŋinito kusɔ nɛ ku la kebɔaya be nkilgi ashi Ngbanyato.

3. Ŋini nkilgi be ntuŋso ere to gberɛbi:

   a. Kebɔaya be kefiito be nkilgi

   b. Mmalgaba koko be nkilgi

   c. Nkilgi monɛ ku maa bulɔ ekpa

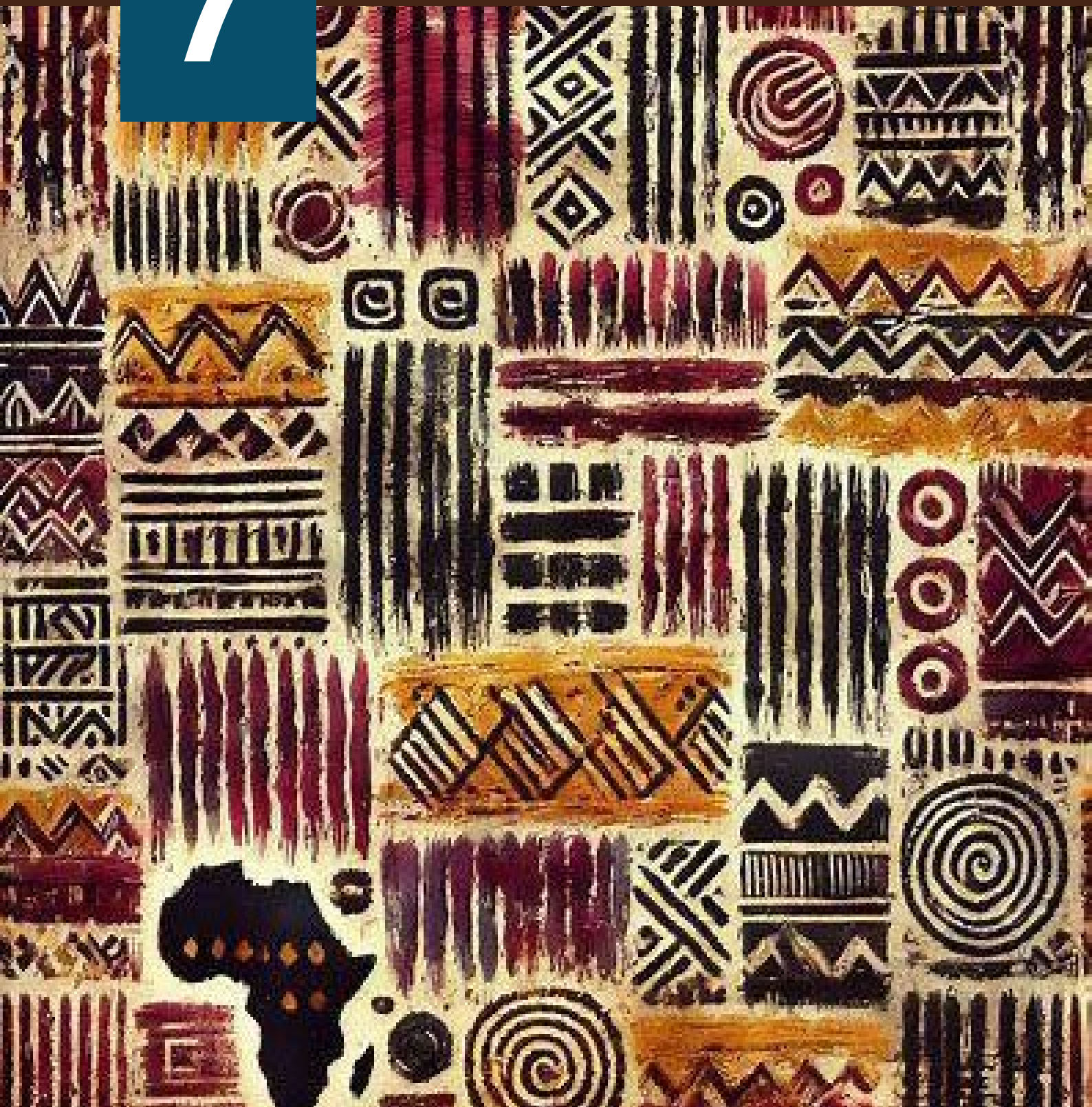
4. Buwi nkilgi be tunɔ ana to.

5. Ta nkilgi be ntuŋ anu na n kasar abar.

KABA

7

NCHƐGBOŊ



ADAŋKARE BE KAWƆRƆ NƐ DAŋKARE BE KEJUNKPAR

ADAŋKARE BE KAWƆRƆ

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere la adaŋkare be kawɔrɔ nɛ daŋkare be kejunkpar be kechɛso nna ashi mfɛ monɛ a choŋ nna to. Kaba ere beeŋ futi fo kusoe ta n laŋɛ Ghanaebi be adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ nɛ amobe tunɔ, n naŋ ta n tii adaŋkare be kawɔrɔ nɛ amobe tunɔ n sa baasa so. Feeŋ bii fobe baasa be daŋkare n shin ta fobe kenyi monɛ fo bii na m mige buko malɛ gba peya to nɛnɛ. Loŋ feeŋ pin amobe kadigal n sa kebawɔtɔ be asheŋ to. Kaba ere beeŋ naŋ buwito kananɛ baa lɔŋɛ nchɛgboŋ ashi Ghana be adaŋkare to ashi mboŋ damta. Le beeŋ shinɛ fo pin nɛ fo kenishi a bulɔ kusɔ mo so nɛ kananɛ a ji nɛ buko bee ji adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ nɛ ku chɛto m bra kɔnɔkoŋwule nɛ adankare be bunyaŋ. Le be kaba ere beeŋ chɛ fo to nɛ manɛ ku baŋ bii Ghanaebi be ngbar nawule, ama ku naa chɛto nna a shin nɛ fee wu kasɔbii pɔtɛ fanɛ kachinato be kebii nɛ adrasheŋ.

Alakal tenini

- Nchɛgboŋ la asɔ nɛ baasa bee shɛr nna a ji amo.
- Baasa be yɛrda be ekpa to nɛ adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ nyɛ achiŋ nko taŋɛ.
- Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be keshɛŋtirso saŋɛdamta ela kapandi.
- Adaŋdari be nchɛgboŋ kɔr abar to ta n laŋɛ ngbarana to be kabaso.
- Baa wɔrɔ kalɔŋɛ damta nna ashi nchɛgboŋ be keji to

NCHƐGBOŋ BE ASHEŋ

Kachɛgboŋ la keshɛŋwɔrɔ monɛ baasa be ntuŋ bee shɛr e ji nna ta n laŋɛ kusɔ ko nko keshɛŋtirso ko be kabaso. Nchɛgboŋ be ntuŋso kpra asa ashi Ghana to ela Asɔriebi, Nkramɔa nɛ adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ. Kaba ere to, anyeeŋ buwito adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be asheŋ.

adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ

Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ la adaŋkare be kumuji monɛ a fara dra kikɛ nna, baasa na be yɛrda nɛ ataada be asheŋ ashi bumobe kebawɔtɔ to. Daŋkare be kawɔrɔ, kalɔŋɛ, nko kapaŋdi monɛ a wɔtɔ hali nɛ kabre nɛ baa ta a nyiŋi asheŋ ko. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ ere baa yɔ so, baa malga ngbar nɛ nshɛ lɛla ko nna n saa laŋ nkure a cha.

adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be tɔnɔ

Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ kɔ tɔnɔ n sa baasa ekpa damta so. Amobe ako n de:

Adaŋkare nɛ kapitɛ be kekuŋ

1. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be kawɔrɔ la ekpa nna n sa adaŋkare nɛ mpitɛ be kekuŋ ashi bomin be kapliɛ.
2. A bee nyiŋi anye kananɛ efuli ka taŋɛ nɛ kumobe benaapo monɛ bu junkpar ketaŋɛ na a maŋkura bumo nchɛgboŋ ere to.
3. Ashi adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ to, anye bee nyiŋi anyebe bebuni nɛ benaapo monɛ bu kɔ kenaa n sɔ nsawule damta bedoŋ kutɔ nɛ baasa monɛ baa tɔrɔ durnyaŋ be kebawɔtɔ.
4. Nchɛgboŋ la keshɛŋwɔrɔ monɛ a bee maŋkura kebɔrɛshuŋ nna ashi kade nɛ efuli kikɛ so.

Kenishibuwi/kasɔbii

1. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be kewɔrɔ baa yɔ so, ashɛŋwɔrɔso damta e naa wɔrɔ; kalaŋ nɛ kacha, atande be kepɔl, ashɛrkpaŋ be keji nɛ a bee buwi ekpa a sa kasɔbii/kenishibuwi n naa chɛto nɛ adaŋkare pupɔr be kebii.
2. Nchɛgboŋ bee kii kasɔbii be katuŋ monɛ adaŋkareshɛŋ lɛla nɛ ayɛrdashɛŋ bee shi bedrapo kutɔ a yɔ kamanebi kutɔ.

A bra Kɔnɔkoŋwule nɛ keteri

1. Nchɛgboŋ be kewɔrɔ to baasa pɔtɛ bee shi kufɔ nɛ tagtaga to nna a ba kawɔrɔ na to. Kede bee bra kɔnɔkoŋwule nɛ keteri nna.
2. Nchɛgboŋ be kewɔrɔ to baasa bee laŋɛ a ba epe bumobe nnaŋ to, nɛ kede bee ŋini fanɛ bu shi kanaŋ na gbagba to nna.
3. Baasa na bee wɔrɔ kɔnɔkoŋwule a tiŋ a pɔ kadigal so n naa tiŋ a china nɛ kayurwushi.

Kayawuji be tɔnɔ

1. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ bee bra baasa ashi efuli na nɛ efuli pɔtɛ kikɛ so abarso nna nɛ loŋ bee chɛto a chala amanshɛrbi a sa efuli na.
2. Ku bee chɛ kadeebi to nɛ bumoalɛ gba bee nya amanshɛrbi damta nkpal baasa damta ka bee ba kade na to so.

Nkilgi/Nchɛrga

1. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ to nɛ baa nya amanshɛrbi a ta a bra nkilgi kade na to.
2. Jimani ere so nɛ kade be benimu nɛ kadeebi bee chɛto a sa kade na be asɔ nɛ adaga fanɛ nchu, sukuru, kibɛ nɛ kusɔ kama nɛ kade na beeŋ ba sha.

Kabɔrɛshuŋ be tɔnɔ

1. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be kawɔrɔ damta bee liɛ bebuni nɛ abɔrɛsheŋ nna. Amoso, saŋɛ ere so nɛ agbarwurana nɛ kabɔrɛshuŋebi bee kule a sa kade be baasa monɛ

baa fin nafa bumobe Ebɔrɛ nɛ agbar kutɔ.

2. Baasa monɛ kayurnyaŋ kɔ bee kule agbar nna a fin yulwe nɛ kebawɔtɔ lɛla.

Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be ntuŋso

Mfɛra be kefɛ be mbishi: Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ monɛ menyee ji fobe kade to?

Ashi Ghana to, adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ damta nɛ baa ji ashi kananɛ keshɛŋwɔrɔ na bee nite. Le be nchɛgboŋ be ako ela adɔɔjibi be keteŋi nɛ bebuni be kanyiŋi, nɛ a bee wɔrɔ kafɛ na kikɛ to. Menye e shin nɛ anye e migeto adɔɔjibi be keteŋi nɛ bebuni be kanyiŋi be nchɛgboŋ nɛ baa ji Ghana to.

Adɔɔjibi be keteŋi be Nchɛgboŋ

1. Homowo be kachɛg boŋ: Nkraŋebi e naa ji le be kachɛgboŋ ere ashi Accra to nɛ bu ju akoŋ n lɛ kupuŋ to. Ashi kawɔrɔ ere to, asheŋ fanɛ daŋkare be kalaŋ, kacha nɛ nshɛ be keboŋ n ta ajibi monɛ baa tere “kpokpoi” na nɛ asɔnuuso nɛ baa chige.
2. Gologo be kachɛgboŋ: Talensi be baasa e naa ji kumo a kule Ebɔrɛ nɛ bumobe adɔɔjibi a wɔrɔ nɛnɛ n naŋ kuŋ bumo kadɔɔ monɛ ku bee ba na be jɛrbi/sereti be kabaso. Damba (March) nko Kafɔrawajɛ (April) to nɛ baa ji kumo pɔɛ nɛ bumobe kadɔɔ be jimani a fara.
3. Samanpiid be kachɛgboŋ: Builsa/Kusaasi be baasa e naa ji kumo a di agbar epaŋ a ka kuŋ bumobe baasa nɛ asɔduuso kadɔɔ be saŋɛ na.
4. Asogli be Ajɔ be kachɛgboŋ: Asogli be baasa e naa ji kumo a di agbar nɛ bebuni epaŋ bu ka shin nɛ bu nyɛ ajɔ damta. Fanɛ kachɛgboŋ kama, ajɔ be kachɛgboŋ to baa ji kumu nna, a laŋ n kaa cha ashi kumobe kawɔrɔ to.
5. Kundum be kachɛgboŋ: Ahanta nɛ Nzema be baasa e naa ji kumo a di agbar epaŋ bu ka shin nɛ bu teŋi ajibi damta.
6. Ngmayem be kachɛgboŋ: Krobo be baasa e naa ji kumo a ŋini kadɔɔ be lalaluwe n naa di agbar epaŋ bu ka shin nɛ bu teŋi ajibi damta.
7. Odwira be kachɛgboŋ: Akropong-Akwapim be baasa e naa ji kumo a ŋini adrasheŋ be kumu lɛla n shin naa lɔŋɛ kasawule na so.

Bebuni be kanyiŋi be nchɛgboŋ

1. Adae Kese be kachɛgboŋ: Mbɔŋ (Ashantiebi) e naa ji kumo a bunyaŋ bebuni a kule bumobe nafa, a wɔrɔ nshɛrgboŋana, kalaŋ nɛ kacha.
2. Akwasidae be kachɛgboŋ: Ashantiebi e naa ji kumo bɔkwɛ ashe kikɛ to a bunyaŋ bebuni, a wɔrɔ daŋkare be kalaŋ, kacha n naa chige asɔnuuso to.
3. Hogbetsotso be kachɛgboŋ: Anlo be Mbɔtɔɔ be baasa e naa ji kumo a nyiŋi saŋɛ nɛ bu shi Notsie (Togo) m ba Ghana to na.
4. Fetu Afahye be kachɛgboŋ: Mfantiebi e naa ji kumo ashi Cape Coast nɛ Elmina. Kejululu (September) be sososo be Ashibitiachɛ nɛ baa ji kumo a bunyaŋ agbar nɛ bebuni be kekuŋ bumo.

Nchɛgboŋ ko:

1. Aboakyir be kachɛgboŋ: Effutuebi e naa ji kumo ashi Winneba, a ji kekpaŋ a pɛ Chibir a ŋini bu ka shi kaboŋ ko m ba.
2. Bakatue be kachɛgboŋ: Elminaebi e naa ji kumo a ŋini kɔrtɔ be kepɛ be kefara nɛ bu kɔ kekpaŋkuloŋ be kefar nɛ daŋkare be kalaŋ a ji kumo.
3. Damba be kachɛgboŋ: Nwaŋ, Ngbanya nɛ Nnanumba e naa ji kumo ashi Northern (esoso be kegbemfu) a ŋini anebi Momodu be kakurweachɛ.
4. Akwanbɔ be kachɛgboŋ: Ajumako, Breman Esiam, Enyan Abaasa nɛ baasa ko e naa ji kumo a lɔŋɛ alor, ndɔɔ nɛ mboŋ damta n naa bunyaŋ bebuni.
5. Asafotufiami be kachɛgboŋ: Ada be baasa e naa ji kumo a nyiŋi kananɛ bumobe bebuni kɔ kenaa saŋɛ nɛ bu daŋ shi Ile Ife a ba kakpa nɛ bu tase Ghana to ere na.
6. Kloyosikplemi be kachɛgboŋ: Yilo Krobo be baasa e naa ji kumo a nyiŋi kananɛ bu shi Kloyomi m ba Ghana to na.



***Amfoni 7.1**: Asɔbuuso ko nɛ baa buu a ji adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ ashi Ghana to*

Kushuŋ 7.1 Nchɛgboŋ be ashɛŋ

1. Menye e chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa ana be katuŋ to. Menye e keni **amfoni 7.1** n shin wɔrɔ ade:

a. Menye e ji kasheŋwɔrɔ mo to nɛ baa buu le be asɔbuuso be asheŋ. Ta fobe atuwebi n kasar katuŋ pɔtɛ peya ashi ebiikpa.
b. Tii asɔbuuso nɛ fo pin amfini na to be kekama be daŋkare be ketere.
c. Ŋjini daŋkare be kachɛgboŋ be kawɔrɔ monɛ baa buu amo.

2. Chige fobe atuwebi na to n ŋjini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e keni atuwebi monɛ a duli abar.
3. Sibɛ kashinteŋ asa monɛ fo bii kaba ere to ta n laŋɛ nchɛgboŋ be asheŋ be kabaso.
4. Ta fobe atuwebi na to n ŋjini fobe katuŋebi nɛ menye e ta amo n kasar abar.
5. Menye e naŋ wɔrɔ atuwebi pɔtɛ monɛ menye wu ntuŋ pɔtɛ kutɔ n shin ji amo be asheŋ.

Kushuŋ 7.2 Nchɛgboŋ be tɔnɔ

1. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ŋjini tɔnɔ ana (4) monɛ fobe kadeebi bee nya saŋɛ kama nɛ bu baŋ ya ji kachɛgboŋ. Fɛ daŋkare, keteri, kenishi buwi nɛ amanshɛrbi be tɔnɔ be asheŋ.
2. Chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋjini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e ji amobe asheŋ.

Kushuŋ 7.3 Nchɛgboŋ be ntuŋso be kepin

1. Keni avidiyo monɛ a wɔ kaseto ere

   Vidiyo 1: https://youtu.be/WQFG8l5Heaw?t=44

   Vidiyo 2: https://youtu.be/F84fAhOa_70

Vidiyo 3: https://youtu.be/olvez_a7EXc

2. Baasa ana be katuŋ to, menye e tii nchɛgboŋ kama nɛ a wɔ vidiyo na to n shin sibɛ baasa monɛ baa ji amo. Menye e peshe asɔbuuso monɛ baasa na buu na, kawɔrɔ na be asɔ monɛ fo wu nɛ adaŋkareshеŋ monɛ a wɔrɔ. Chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini katuŋ pɔtɛ.
3. Menye e delge asɔbuuso monɛ baasa na buu daŋkare be kachɛgboŋ be saŋɛ ashi fobe kade to na so. Menye e malga amobe kapɔr nɛ amobe tɔnɔ menyebe atuwebi na to. Ta fobe atuwebi na n kasar fo barkasa monɛ e china m mata fo.
4. Baasa ana be katuŋ to, menye e delge asɔbuuso pɔtɛ kama so ashi vidiyo na to n shin ŋini baasa monɛ baa buu amo bumobe kawɔrɔ to. Menye e malga amobe kapɔr nɛ amobe tɔnɔ menyebe atuwebi na to. Nɛ fo kaa shika asɔbuuso na be kechɛto to, feeŋ tiŋ yɔ afuuto be kebor so n ya fin. Menye be katuŋ e chige atuwebi na to n sa abar nɛ ntuŋ pɔtɛ ashi ebiikpa.
5. Sibɛ adaŋkaresɔ pɔtɛ kama monɛ fo wu avidiyo na to n shin ŋini ngbar/yiri monɛ bu wɔ amo. Nɛ fo kaa shika daŋkaresɔ na be daŋkare be ketere, delge kumo so. Menyebe ntuŋso to, menye e buwito, m migeto n shin sibɛ adaŋkaresɔ na be afiito n shin chige atuwebi na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa.

Kepeshekpa be kushuŋ

Palto kusɔ monɛ fo bii ta n laŋɛ daŋkare be nchɛgboŋ be kabaso na n ŋini fo barkasa ebiikpa koŋwule to. Nuso nɛ fo pinto kusɔ nɛ ku la “daŋkare” be kachɛgboŋ? Nuso be nchɛgboŋ be ntuŋso nɛ fo bii?

KANANƐ BAA JI NCHƐGBOŋ DAMTA ASHI GHANA BE AGBAMFU PƆTƐ TO

Ngbar pɔtɛ kikɛ kɔ kananɛ baa ji bumobe nchɛgboŋ nna. Ade ela ekpa tenini monɛ Ghana ebi bee bɛso a ji nchɛgboŋ na be ako.

homowo be kachɛgboŋ

Nkraŋ ebi e naa ji le be kachɛgboŋ ere ashi Accra to August nko September be kufol to kafɛ kikɛ. Asheŋwərəso tenini na be ako ela: awor be keju be mbra, adaŋkarejibi be kadaŋɛ nɛ kechigeto, atande be kewɔrɔ nɛ kalaŋ nɛ kacha.

Odwira be kachɛgboŋ

Odwira be kachɛgboŋ bee ji saŋɛ nɛ Akropong-Akwapim, Aburi, Larteh, nɛ Mamfe be baasa nya adɔɔjibi ga nna fɔŋfɔŋ ajɔ. September nko October to Atania n ta n yɔ Ashibiti achɛ nɛ baa ji kumo kafɛ kikɛ. Fanɛ nchɛgboŋ kama, Odwira to baa ji kumu nna.

Asogli be ajɔ kachɛgboŋ

Asogli be kejɔ be kachɛgboŋ la Asogli be baasa be kachɛgboŋ nna nɛ baa ji kumo September to a di agbar nɛ bebuni epaŋ bu ka sa nɛ bu kur ajɔ damta. Asheŋwɔrɔso damta e naa wɔrɔ pɔɛ, kawɔrɔ be saŋɛ nɛ kawɔrɔ be lalaluwe. Amobe ako ela: ayoyul be kalɔŋɛ nɛ ajɔ be kesa agbar. Fanɛ kachɛgboŋ kama, ajɔ be kachɛgboŋ to baa ji kumu, a laŋ n kaa cha ashi kumobe kawɔrɔ to.

Akwasidae be kachɛgboŋ

Ashantiebi e naa ji Akwasidae be kachɛgboŋ bɔkwɛ ashe kikɛ be kefiɛto a bunyaŋ bebuni, daŋkare be kalaŋ, kacha n naa chige asɔnuuso.

Hogbetsotso be kachɛgboŋ

Hogbetsotso be kachɛgboŋ Anlo be Mbotowɔ be baasa e naa ji kumo November to a nyiŋi saŋɛ nɛ bumo nanaana shi Notsie (Togo) m ba. Asheŋwɔrɔso tenini monɛ a junkpar kawɔrɔ pɔɛ, “Nugbidodo nɛ Glimetoto” ayoyul be kalɔŋɛ nɛ amanshɛrbi be kechala. Kachɛgboŋ ere kɔ atɔgmaseshеŋ monɛ baa tere ‘Amlimatsitsi’.

Kewɔrɔ n keni be mbishi

Baasa asa be katuŋso to, ŋini asheŋwɔrɔso asa monɛ a wɔ nchɛgboŋ pɔtɛ ana (4) monɛ fo bii kamanto na to. Sibɛ nchɛgboŋ monɛ fo ta a kasar abar na be atere.

ghana be nchɛgboŋ be keta n kasar abar

Mfa, feeŋ wu kekasar na be akeniso ashi nchɛgboŋ ko to. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ shi Ghana to ga loŋso feeŋ tiŋ sa kekasar na be adamta.

homowo nɛ Ajɔ be nchɛgboŋ

1. **Homowo**

   Nkraŋebi e naa ji kachɛgboŋ ere ashi Accra. Homowo bee ŋini nna fanɛ “a wori akoŋ” nɛ baa ji kumo a nyiŋi saŋɛ monɛ bumobe baasa kpakpaso/shumpo daŋ tiŋ pɔ awule so na.

2. **Ajɔ be kachɛgboŋ**

   Loŋ nɛ baa ji Kejɔ be kachɛgboŋ ere gba a di agbar nɛ bebuni epaŋ bu ka shin nɛ bu kur ajɔ damta so.

Homowo nɛ Kejɔ be nchɛgboŋ na kikɛ la nchɛgboŋ monɛ baa ji amo nna nkpal bu ka teŋi ajibi damta so. Ama Kejɔ be kachɛgboŋ na September be kufol to nɛ baa ji kumo ama Homowo malɛ August to nɛ baa ji kumo.

Asheŋwɔrɔso monɛ baa wɔrɔ

Kachɛgboŋ kikɛ to baa wɔrɔ kalɔŋɛ, kalaŋ, kacha, nshɛ nɛ bebuni nɛ agbar be kalɔŋɛ nna.

Fetu afahye nɛ odwira be kachɛgboŋ

1. **Fetu Afahyɛ**

   Ku la bɔkwɛ koŋwule be kumuji monɛ Oguaaebi bee ji nna ashi Cape Coast. Kumobe keshenŋtirso ela kenyiŋi Oguaa be adrasheŋ, adaŋkare nɛ kɔnɔkoŋwule. Ashɛŋwɔrɔso monɛ a bee yɔso ela; kebɔrɛshuŋ be kawɔrɔ, kalaŋ, kacha, kashɛ be keboŋ nɛ agbar be kelɔŋɛ n sa Oguaa be ademaŋ.

2. **Odwira be kachɛgboŋ**

   Ghana to nɛ Mbɔŋ bee ji le be kachɛgboŋ ere ashi Akropong-Akuapem be efuliso. Ku la saŋɛ monɛ baa wɔrɔ kaboŋ farfarbi, a nyiŋito, n saa wɔrɔ kapandi, a ta asɔ a buu anishi “masquerades”, adaŋkare be nshɛ nɛ bewura be nshɛr. Kelɔŋɛ mbɛ chembi so n naa bunyaŋ bebuni gba daŋɛ kesheŋwɔrɔ na so nna.

1. Kusɔ tenini: Mboŋ e naa ji Odwira be kachɛgboŋ, ama Fetu Afahyɛ la Oguaaebi peya nna ashi Cape Coast.
2. Adrasheŋ be kabaso: Odwira kɔ adrasheŋ ashi Mbɔŋ be efuli so nna ama Fetu Afahyɛ be kachɛgboŋ shi Oguaa ebi be adaŋkare nɛ adrasheŋ to nna.
3. Kalɔŋɛ nɛ kawɔrɔ: Nchɛgboŋ anyɔ na kikɛ ka kalɔŋɛ amo to be bushi, amobe adaŋkare nɛ adrasheŋ kɔr abar to.

Nduli tenini

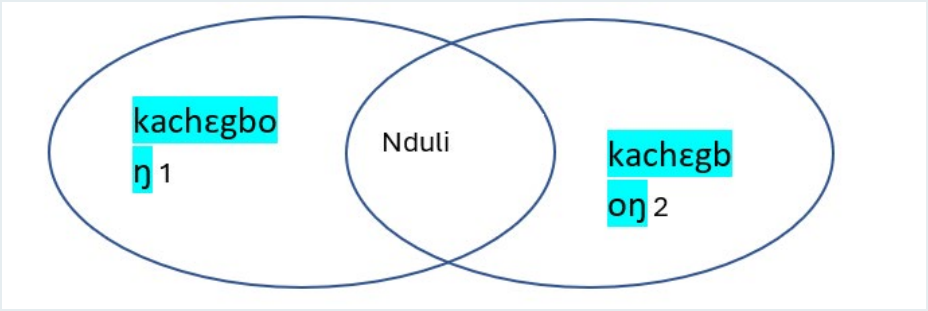
Baa ji adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ na kikɛ nna a di epaŋ n naa maŋkura bebuni nɛ agbar. Kabɔrɛkule, kalaŋ, kacha nɛ kumuji kikɛ tii so.

Mbarga tenini

Amobe mbarga kpra ela ngbar/yiri na, nshɛ na, kacha na nɛ saŋɛ monɛ baa ji amo.

Kushuŋ 7.4 Nchɛgboŋ be keta n kasar abar

1. Lara kachɛgboŋ koŋwule ashi fobe kade to nɛ kekoŋwule ashi kade pɔtɛ nɛ bu ji amobe asheŋ esoso ere.
2. Sibɛ nduli nɛ mbarga monɛ a wɔ nchɛgboŋ anyɔ na to (feeŋ tiŋ ta kaseto be shabɔrɛ ere n wɔrɔ amo):



3. Ta fobe kasibɛ nko shabɔrɛ na n sibɛ nto asa be kedelgeso ta n laŋɛ nchɛgboŋ anyɔ na be nduli nɛ mbarga be kabaso.
4. Keni afɛlto lɛla ere be ako n chɛto nɛ fobe kasibɛbirabarso na be ketol:

Nduli	Mbarga
Fanɛ loŋ gbagba...	nkɛ...
Loŋ koŋwule...	Ama...
Ekpa koŋwule na so...	kaba pɔtɛ so malɛ...
Fanɛ kananɛ... loŋ nɛ....	Ama kede bre
Amo anyɔ na.... nɛ.....	Nɛ kede bre...
N ta n tiiso	Kaba malɛ...

Kushuŋ 7.5 Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ bɛ tɔnɔ

Ewura nɛ mobe baasa ashi fobe efuli so bee ji bumobe nchɛgboŋ kafɛ kikɛ.

1. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ji n shin sibɛ kade be asɔ dagaso asa kama monɛ fo wu a ka chɛ kade na to mfɛ anyɔ nɛ a choŋ ere. Kade be asɔ dagaso beeŋ tiŋ a la, sukuru, mbifolbi/kade be nshɛr be kaboŋ, ashibiti, keburbi, nko farfarbi be mboŋ (fanɛ nchu be apompi). Ta fobe atuwebi n kasar fo braana peyɛ.
2. Kekokoto, fin tɔnɔ monɛ kegbomfu na beeŋ tiŋ nyɛ ashi keji adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ na Ghana to. Fɛ mfɛra n shin mige fobe atuwebi na to, a laŋɛ fo nɛ fo braana kikɛ be anishi be awuso be kabasso. Chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e delge amo so.

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

- Nukunya, G.K. (2007). *Tradition and Change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Tumasi, K.D. & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JSH 1-3.* Kinddeh

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1.

a. Adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ baa wɔrɔ, sibɛ asɔ anu monɛ bu kɔ a wɔrɔ kalɔŋɛ ko.

b. Sibɛ adaŋkaresɔ asa kama monɛ a bee chɛ nchɛgboŋ be keji to ashi fobe kade to n naase

c. Sa adaŋkaresɔ anyɔ kama ashi kachɛgboŋ pɔtɛ monɛ ku par fo to n shin ŋini kachɛgboŋ na be ketere.

2.

a. Sa asɔ monɛ fo pin ashi 1a, b nɛ c to na be atɔnɔ ta n laŋɛ nchɛgboŋ be keji be kabaso. Manɛ nɛ bu kɔ amo a shuŋ?

b. Wanɛ e kɔ asɔ na a shuŋ?

c. Jamani mo nɛ bu kɔ amo a shuŋ?

3. Bla kamɔrɔji be ase a shuliso nko a kini. Tise kamɔrɔji na be kumo nɛ kemaŋ la fobe eyilikpa be kukoŋwule to.

"Ku la mbiafolbi be kushuŋ nna nɛ bu baa tiiso a ji adaŋkare be nchɛgboŋ nɛ ataada na a sa maŋ wu."

KABA

8

LUWU NƐ NLILƆŋƐ



ADAŋKARE BE KAWƆRƆ NƐ DAŋKARE BE KEJUNKPAR

ADAŋKARE BE KAWƆRƆ

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee ji luwu be asheŋ nna. Kaba ere beeŋ naŋ futi fobe kusoe ta n laŋɛ asheŋ monɛ a bee bra luwu, luwu be ntuŋso nɛ ekpa mo so nɛ baa bulɔ a kuŋ kumo. Ku beeŋ naŋ futi ebiipo kusoe nliləŋɛ ba kabaso, nli be ntuŋso, nliləŋɛ be tunɔ, nɛ naniere be nliwɔrɔ. Ku beeŋ naŋ ta nliləŋɛ pɔtɛ n kasar abar ta n laŋɛ adaŋkare pɔtɛ be kabaso. Nli nɛ nliləŋɛ be kenumpe nɛ kenyi beeŋ buwi ekpa n sa ebiipo na ta n laŋɛ amobe kawɔrɔ be kabaso ashi bumobe adaŋkare to nɛ buko malɛgba peya to n daŋɛ so. Feeŋ pin n shin bunyaŋ fobe adaŋkare be nli nɛ nliləŋɛ a kasar amo nɛ buko peya. Pɔɛ nɛ kaba ere a luwe, feeŋ bii kenunsa abar, kɔnɔkoŋwule nɛ asɔ be kekata. Kaba ere kɔ asɔ damta nɛ a bee liɛ adrasheŋ nɛ kasɔbii pɔtɛana nna.

Alakal tenini

- Naniere be nchɛrga tɔrɔ nliləŋɛ fanɛ ebuni be daka be kawɔrɔ, keli be asɔbuuso, nɛ adamta.
- Luwu e la esa ka maŋ naa wɔ efute to, nɛ loŋwura be efute luwe.
- Nliləŋɛ be kawɔrɔ kor abar to ashi adaŋkare to.
- Keli be kawɔrɔ be kechɛto ela a mankura ebuni na, a ta kanaŋ nɛ beteri a ba abarso, kaboŋ monɛ baa shu kewɔr nɛ kagbenejajɛ nɛ eluwupo be lalaluwe be bunyaŋ.
- Kalɔŋɛ nɛ kawɔrɔ monɛ baa wɔrɔ esa baŋ wu ela kelilɔŋɛ/kelilɔŋɛ.
- Luwu be ntuŋso ela Luwu lɛla (Ebɔrɛ be luwu), kumo ela luwu monɛ kusɔ ko maŋ bra kumo ama esa ka bel n wu nɛ luwu nɛ luwu lubi. Kumo ela kumo nɛ ku maŋ la Ebɔrɛ be luwu fanɛ jirbɛ/sereti be luwu, kudur lubi be kenuu n wu nɛ adamta

LUWU

luwu be asheŋ

Luwu ela fobe nkpa/afute ka luwe. Kumo ela eyur na ka keni kushuŋ m mɔlwa kumobe kumu. Luwu ela nkpa be ekar. Ku la esa nko kesɔbɔaya be nkpa ka luweto cheche nna.

Asheŋ/asɔ monɛ a bee bra luwu

1. Kenimu/mbel: Baasa baŋ pɛ kenimu baa wu Ebɔrɛ so be luwu nna.
2. Sereti/jirbɛ: jirbɛ fanɛ ekuloŋ, nchu be keji, keshi esoso fanɛ keyia/kedibi so nko ebu tenteŋ so n tor beeŋ tiŋ n kuu esa be nkpa so.
3. Alɔ: Alɔ fanɛ kpantewolso (HIV/AIDS,), shikiri be kulɔ, fiba, kɔlɛra be kulɔ, nklaŋ be kulɔ nɛ adamta beeŋ tiŋ n kuu esa be nkpa so nɛ a ba maŋ nyɛ kechɛ nɛnɛ.
4. Kesho esa kɔnɔ: Kede nko kudur lubi beeŋ tiŋ n kuu esa be nkpa so.
5. Ebɔrɛ be jirbɛ: Ebɔrɛ be jirbɛ fanɛ edɛ, bɔrɛ be afuugboŋ nɛ ebuana ka bee tor baasa so, nɛ adamta beeŋ tiŋ bra luwu.
6. Ketɔgapo/kechɛ efol: Baasa gbagba bee tiŋ a chɛ efol a mɔ bumobe amu.
7. Ayoyulsheŋ/kegba: Yɛrda wɔtɔ fanɛ agbar beeŋ tiŋ ta esa monɛ e wɔrɔ n dɔ amo so nko m bra kumu lubi kade na to nkpal e ka dɔ daŋkare ko so so. Begba gba bee tiŋ a mɔ baasa (eŋinipo e ŋini to nɛnɛ kananɛ loŋ bee wɔrɔ bumobe daŋkare to)

luwu be ntuŋso

Luwu be ntuŋso wɔ anyɔ, amo ela Luwu lɛla (Ebɔrɛ be luwu) nɛ kumo nɛ ku maŋ la Luwu lɛla (Ebɔrɛ be luwu).

Luwu lɛla (Ebɔrɛ be luwu)

Luwu lɛla ela luwu monɛ ku shi kulɔ nko mbel/kenimu be kepɛ esa to, nɛ kemaŋ la fanɛ kowuso be asɔ fanɛ jirbɛ, kulɔ nko kudur lubi be kenuu.

Luwu monɛ kemaŋ la Ebɔrɛ peya (Luwu lubi)

Kefɛ mfɛra be mbishi

Luwu lɛla (Ebɔrɛ be luwu) be bushi, asheŋwɔrɔ ko kraa beeŋ tiŋ bra luwu. Ji asheŋ ko monɛ a bee bra luwu be asheŋ n shiŋ chige fobe atuwebi to n ŋini fo braana ashi menyebe katuŋ to. Naniere, keni kusɔ nɛ ku wɔ kaseto ere to n ta n daŋɛ fobe atuwebi na so.

Luwu monɛ a maŋ la Ebɔrɛ peya (luwu lubi) la luwu mo nɛ ku maŋ shi Ebɔrɛ be asheŋwɔrɔso to ama asheŋwɔrɔso pɔtɛ. Akeniso ko nde:

1. Kemɔ abar be luwu: Kumo ela esa nko baasa ka mɔ esa ko be luwu. Kemɔ esa beeŋ tiŋ a la kenyinyaŋɛso be kamɔ nko kemaŋ nyi peya.
2. Sereti/jirbɛ be luwu: Le be luwu shi asereti to nna fanɛ ekuloŋ peya, bɔrɛgboŋ, nchu be keji, nɛ adamta. Kumo e la kemaŋ nyi luwu na be asheŋ.
3. Ketɔgapo be luwu: Kumo ela esa ka mɔ mo gbagba be kumo, nkpal tɔrɔ nko kagbene ka maŋ kɔ edesekpa be afɛso nko eboŋ nkpal mfɛra damta so. Tɔgapo la mfɛra be ga be asheŋ nna nɛ ku bee tiŋ a chɛ nɛ ekpa dagaso.

Nɛ fo nko esa ko nɛ fo nyi nɛ e bee fɛ mfɛra ga, a maŋ kɔ tama nko a fin ketɔgapo, adaga fo ka fin kechɛto manaŋ. Malga n sa enimu monɛ fo yɛrda, sukuru be lakalsapo,

lakalsapo nimuso, eŋinipo nko alemfia be eshumpo. Baa nyi fanɛ loŋ be afɛso beeŋ tiŋ nya yulwe nɛ kechɛto gba wɔtɔ.

4. Kedur lubi be kenuu: Kudur lubi be kenuu nko kenuu kudur m baŋso beeŋ tiŋ bra kekɔte nko kemaŋ nyi be luwu.

luwu be Kadigal/tɔrɔ

Ba kaa wu luwu nna fanɛ kulɔ be keshile n ka ama ku kɔ tɔrɔ nko kadigal nna n sa baasa monɛ bu ka kaman na.

Amobe kadigal/tɔrɔ na be ako ela:

1. Kayawuji nɛ Amanshɛrbi be kadigal

   Esa baŋ wu ku bee bra kukɔ nna. Kede bee shi kepuli/keŋana be kawɔrɔ nɛ kelilɔŋɛ be kechala, akɔ be keka nɛ adamta. Nɛ eluwupo na baa la animu nɛ e kraa beeŋ tiŋ shuŋ, loŋ duwɔ kanaŋ na be kanyɛ so nna na. Le bee bra tɔrɔ na m ba lɛ ebuni na be kanaŋ so nɛ amanshɛrbi be kabaso.

2. Mfɛra be ga be kadigal

   Asɔ damta be tɔrɔ bomin be mfɛra ga, amobe ako ela kayeŋi, kagbenejajɛ nɛ kafɔŋ. Luwu bee bra kanaŋ ebasa nɛ kushu nna.

3. Kachinato be kadigal nɛ kenawule

   Baasa monɛ bumobe beshapo wu bee kɔ Kenawule nɛ keler keterishuŋ to nna. Saŋɛ ko baasa monɛ bumo nawule wɔtɔ bee wu baasa be kateŋso nɛ kekuu n lɛ nna. Kanaŋ monɛ bu ka kaman bee ji awurfoŋ nna nkpal ebuni na ka maŋ naa wɔtɔ nɛ e baa sa bumo asɔ nɛ adaga nɛ bumobe asheŋtirso so.

4. Eyur be alemfia be kedɔweso

   Baasa monɛ bu la bepɔsepo nko baasa monɛ bu daŋ kraa kɔ alɔwurbi bee nyɛ eyur be alemfia be tɔrɔ nna nkpal mfɛra fɛso nɛ kegben so fanɛ kayurwule be nchɛrga, kegben, edi be tɔrɔ nɛ eyur to be ebasa. Ku bee naŋ tiŋ a kɔ tɔrɔ kpakpaso n sa bepɔshipo nko bumo nɛ bu daŋ kra kɔ alɔlubi.

5. Kagbenɛjajɛ, eboŋ nɛ mfɛra to be tɔrɔ

Luwu kpakpaso beeŋ tiŋ bra mfɛra be kewieto, kafɔŋ nko eboŋ be nnembi pɔtɛ.

Bomin be asɔ/kapitɛ be kepaŋ

Luwu bee tɔrɔ bomin nkpalmanɛso, ku bee duwɔ asɔ so nna. Beshumpo bee duwɔ so, fɔŋfɔŋ luwu purwiso monɛ ku bee mɔ mbia nɛ mbifolbi monɛ baaŋ kii efuliso be echefoso be benimu.

Keyoyul be tɔrɔ

Luwu purwiso beeŋ tiŋ shin nɛ esa e shika/bishi mobe yɛrda to nko Ebɔrɛ monɛ e bee bunyaŋ to.

luwu be kekuŋ be ekpaana ko

Kefɛ mfɛra be mbishi

Bulɔ kebor ere so n keni luwu be kekuŋ be ekpa n shin chigeto n sa fobe katuŋ. Bebiipo kikɛ a ji amobe asheŋ.

N ta n tii asɔ monɛ fo wu kakraŋ na to na, ekpaana ko nɛ feeŋ tiŋ kuŋ luwu a wɔ kaseto ere na.

Kebawɔtɔ be nchɛrga

1. Ajibi lɛla be keji: Adaga nɛ anye e baa keni ajibi monɛ anyee ji. Adaga nɛ anye e baa ji ajibi lɛla be wieto fanɛ asɔrso, epofantaŋ, ajibi lelemuto nɛ nklaŋ jibi. Kede bee chɛto nna a sa eyur be alemfia n naa kuŋ alɔwurbi ko.
2. Saŋɛkama be eyurto be kesaŋɛ to: Adaga nɛ anye e baa saŋɛ eyurto saŋɛ kama fanɛ enite, eshile nko apɔtɛana. Kaboŋ koŋwule be kachina maa shinɛ nklaŋ bee nite nɛnɛ, kede beeŋ tiŋ sa kulɔ.
3. Ashira/afantaŋ be kemaa nuu: Ashira/afantaŋ be kenuu maŋ walɛ n sa anyebe alemfia, loŋso anye a yige amobe kenuu. Ku bee tɔrɔ anyebe eyur be mba monɛ a kɔ tɔnɔ damta nna nɛ kede beeŋ tiŋ bra luwu.
4. Nsa be kanuu: Ku daga anye ka yige nsa be kanuu, ama nɛ fo ka maŋ tiŋ yige cheche fo baa nuu gberɛgberɛbi.

Yulwe be ekpaana

1. **Saŋɛkama be alemfia be kekeniso**

   Ku baa keni fobe alemfia so saŋɛ kama beeŋ shinɛ fo pin kulɔ be asheŋ manaŋ n shin kuŋ kumo. Kekeni na beeŋ lara kulɔ kama efuli nɛ ku tiŋ nyɛ kechɛ pɔɛ nɛ ku baa kii kenishipre.

2. **Abasibi/pɔmpi nko adur kuŋ alɔ be kanuu**

   Adaga kebasibi/adur be kanuu saŋɛ saŋɛ ka wɔ fobe nkpa to. A bɛ abasibi nɛ adur nɛ adaga be kenuu saŋɛ nɛ kedaga beeŋ tiŋ teŋi fobe nkpa so. Baa jɔ mbia abasobi a kuŋ alɔ fanɛ chacha, afiyɛ be kulɔ saŋɛ saŋɛ a daŋɛ bumobe alemfia so.

3. **Alɔ be Keketa/ketitɛ**

   Alɔ ko wɔtɔ nna a chɛr eyur so, nɛ adur bee tiŋ a titɛ amo. Le be alɔ chɛrso eyurso fanɛ shikiri nko nklaŋ diiso be kulɔ baŋ nya kudur nɛ kedaga ku beeŋ tiŋ teŋi esa be nkpa so.

Pira/doro be kekuŋ

1. Ekuloŋ be beleti be kekreso: Kekre ekuloŋ be beleti kefar be saŋɛ bee chɛto nna a kuŋ pira/doro lubi.
2. Moto be kawuro be kebuu: Kebuu moto be kawuro fo baa dii kumo beeŋ chɛto n kuŋ fo nɛ luwu purwiase. Fo baŋ buu moto be kawuro n shin tɔr, ku beeŋ kuŋ fobe kumu nɛ pira.
3. Ketor be kekuŋ: Adaga fo kaa bii aya be kechɛ a kuŋ fo nɛ ketor fanɛ adese kelaŋ monɛ ku maa fɛrge so, a milti nchu ashi kasawule fɛrgeso (tiles) so, yige depɔ be mboŋ be enite nɛ adamta.

4. Ekpato be edɛ (traffic) be mbra: Fo baa bɛ ekpato be edɛ be mbra so saŋɛ nɛ fee kuu kebɔrbi to beeŋ tiŋ kuŋ fo nɛ jirbɛ nɛ luwu. Kede bee ŋini fanɛ baasa monɛ baa nite kebɔrbi so daga bu kaa bee bɛ ekpato be edɛ be mbra so nna.

Mfɛrato be alemfia

1. Kegben be ketitɛ: Baa wɔrɔ kegben be kedɔweso be ashuŋ/ asheŋwɔrɔ fanɛ mfɛra be awushi nɛ fo tiŋ n dɔwe kegben so nɛ manɛ loŋ esa be mfɛra bee nyɛ tɔrɔ nna.
2. Mfɛra be alemfia be kechɛto: Fo kaa kɔ emaŋ nɛ kulɔ, feeŋ tiŋ fin kechɛto ashi mfɛra be alemfia be benimu/benyipo kutɔ nko kechɛto be katuŋ nɛ fo tiŋ kuŋ aluwu ko.
3. Kekuŋ sereti/jirbɛ nɛ doro: Ekpa monɛ anyee bɛso a kuŋ edɛ, fanɛ n wɔtɔ asɔ monɛ a beeŋ baa pin edishi ka bee wɔrɔ nɛ n keta asɔ monɛ a bee pɛ edɛ manaŋ n yɔ kufɔ.
4. Sa maa taga adalubi to fanɛ kasɔwe, kaboo nɛ kemaa ji keshakaliya/kepurma. Adabi ere beeŋ tiŋ tɔrɔ fobe mfɛra be alemfia. Mfɛra be alemfia be keduwɔso beeŋ tiŋ bra kafɔŋ, kede beeŋ tiŋ bra luwu. Kebaa nu benimu be mmalga n kaa bɛ akishi so beeŋ kuŋ esa nɛ mfɛra be alɔ.

Kushuŋ 8.1 Luwu

1. Menye e chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa asa n yɔ baasa anu be katuŋ to. Menyebe ntuŋso, menye e ŋinito kusɔ nɛ ku la luwu. Chige fobe atuwebi to n ŋini fo braana ashi katuŋ pɔtɛ to.
2. Menyebe ntuŋ na e ji adabilubi monɛ a wɔ menyebe kade to be asheŋ nɛ kananɛ anyeeŋ tiŋ kuŋ amo. Ta abɔaya monɛ a wɔ esoso na n nyiŋi fobe kumu to nɛ fo kaa shika to.
3. Ji alɔ monɛ a beeŋ tiŋ bra luwu be asheŋ n shin ŋini ekpa monɛ anyeeŋ tiŋ bulɔso n kuŋ loŋ be alɔ. Ta shabɔrɛ monɛ ku wɔ kaseto ere n nase fobe atuwebi. Sososo be akeniso na wɔrɔ nna nɛ fo keniso n wɔrɔ amo nɛ a ka na.

Kulɔ	Kekuŋ be ekpa
Chacha	Kulɔ be kekuŋ be abasobi/adur A buwi baasa anishi ta n laŋɛ abasibi/adur be kabaso

4. Chige fobe alakal to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa n shin sibɛ ekama peya.
5. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e buwito luwu be tɔrɔ/kadigal. Nuso nɛ feeŋ chɛ fo teri nko fo kanaŋ be esa nɛ e paŋ mobe eshapo?

GHANA BE ADAŊKAREANA BE NLILƆŋƐ BE KETA N KASAR ABAR

Kefara be kushuŋ

Keni vidiyo ashi kebor ere so n shin kaŋɛ kusɔ monɛ fo wu nliwɔrɔ na be kabaso n ŋini fo braana kikɛ ashi ebiikpa.

https://www.tiktok.com/@ep_usheringagency/video/7530623979745266950?is_from_webapp=1&sender_device=pc.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

nli nɛ nlilɔŋɛ

Nli la ekpa monɛ kadeebi bee bɛso nna a dele n shin naa bunyaŋ bebuni. Nli la kawɔrɔ monɛ a bee chɛ baasa keniso to nna a sa ebuni kagbenewushi nɛ e bee yɔ kamaŋde. Nliwɔrɔ la kawɔrɔ monɛ a kɔ kefara, mfrinto (keli be saŋɛ) nɛ lalaluwe nna nɛ baa wɔrɔ a bunyaŋ n naa nyiŋi ebuni na n shin naa chɛ kagbenejajɛwuraana to. Adaŋkare nɛ kabɔrɛshuŋ kama kɔ bumobe kawɔrɔ nna. Kawɔrɔana ere kɔ mbra tenini monɛ baa bɛso nna, fanɛ baasa monɛ baa wɔrɔ na be ashuŋ, kawɔrɔ tenini monɛ kedaga kewɔrɔ saŋɛ ko, kachɛ ko, nɛ adamta nɛ bu lɔŋɛ keli na.

nli be ntuŋso

Bɛ kebor ere so: https://www.purecremation.co.uk/articles/types-of-funeral-services

Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ji kusɔnɛ menye kraŋ na be asheŋ.

Nli be ntuŋso wɔtɔ nna ta n laŋɛ kananɛ daŋkare na nko kebɔrɛshuŋ na nase amo. Ana mo nɛ anyeeŋ keni ela:

1. Adaŋkare be nli
2. Nli jewulebi
3. Nchaŋase be nliwɔrɔ
4. Bebuni be kechɔ

Adaŋkare pɔtɛ kɔ nli be ntuŋ pɔtɛ nɛ nli be kawɔrɔ pɔtɛ monɛ baa wɔrɔ nna.

nli be tɔnɔ

Bɛ kebor ere so n ji nli be tɔnɔ be asheŋ nɛ katuŋ pɔtɛ ashi ebiikpa.

https://www.batesville.com/for-families/why-a-funeral/.

Naniere kraŋ amo nɛ a wɔ kaseto ere n daŋɛ abɔaya nɛ menye ji amobe asheŋ na so.

Nliwɔrɔ la keshеŋwɔrɔ gboŋ nna n sa adaŋkare damta. Amobe tɔnɔ na be ako nde.

1. A bee chɛto a buwito ebuni na be kebawɔtɔ to. Ashi kelilɔŋɛ be saŋɛ, baa buwi ebuni na be kebawɔtɔ to ashi awɔbashɛ to nɛ kasibɛ to nɛ kakɛ to. Ku bee ŋini kananɛ e ji durnyaŋ nɛ kananɛ e chɛ buko to nna. Le be kebawɔtɔ bee shin nna nɛ buko bee kuteto a wɔrɔ asheŋ lɛla nko a chɛrga adabi lɛla.
2. A bee chɛto nna a duwɔ baasa be keyeŋi nɛ kagbenejajɛ so. Esa baŋ wu, nli bee chɛto a bra alemfia be kagbeniwushi a sa ebuni na be baasa. Kebunyaŋ nɛ kewɔrɔ keli bee buwi ekpa a sa baasa nɛ baa buwi bumobe ngbene be aparsheŋ a sa ebuni na.
3. Nliwɔrɔ bee sa kaboŋ lɛla nɛ baasa bee shu nɛ kewɔr n shin naa lara ngbeni be afɛso nɛ ngbenejajɛ efuli. Ku naa buwi ekpa a sa nɛ anye bee chala abar a shu, a ŋini keniopibi be tɔnɔ ta n laŋɛ kebawɔtɔ kpakpaso be kabaso.

4. Nliwɔrɔ bee bra kanaŋ nɛ beteri abarso n shin naa bra kechɛto ashi abar kutɔ saŋɛ monɛ kedaga. Nliwɔrɔ baa yɔso, kanaŋ bee ba abarso nna m pɛ kananɛ baŋ puli nɛnɛ. Le bee shinɛ kanaŋ nɛ beteri na bee wɔrɔ kɔnɔkoŋwule a kala ebuni na.
5. Nliwɔrɔ bee luwe esa be durnyaŋ be asheŋ to nna. Kawɔrɔ monɛ ku bee kala ebuni na bee kaŋɛ kadeebi nna fanɛ esa na maŋ naa wɔ efute to. Ku bee kaŋɛ ekama fanɛ e yɔ kemaŋde nna.

keta nliwɔrɔ be ntuŋso n kasar abar ashi adaŋkare to

Nkpal efuliana ka kɔ adaŋkare pɔtɛ so, nli be ntuŋso beeŋ tiŋ a kor abarto ashi nde pɔtɛana to.

Keni Nwɔŋ be nliw□r□ be vidiyo ere n shin ji kumobe asheŋ ashi ebiikpa. https://youtu.be/dpjH7llH3WU

Kefɛ mfɛra be mbishi

Baasa ana be katuŋ to, menye e ji mbarga monɛ menye wu vidiyo na to be asheŋ nɛ kumo nɛ fo daŋ n keni ashi fobe kade/kegbemfu to. Keni kananɛ baasa na miɛto, kananɛ baa boŋ nshɛ, kacha, kalɔŋɛ monɛ baa wɔrɔ nɛ kusɔ kama nɛ fo tama fanɛ kedaga. Ta n ŋini ebiikpaebi.

nliwɔrɔ ko ashi ghana be adaŋkare ko to

Ngbanya be nlilɔŋɛ ashi ghana to

Pɔɛ nɛ bu ŋana/puli

Esa baŋ paŋto durnyaŋ ere to ashi kanaŋto, kanaŋ be enimu nɛ baa fin nɛ e ba keni kananɛ e dese pɔɛ nɛ bu shuŋi n ya kaŋɛ kasaawura nɛ moalɛgba e ba keni kashinteŋ nna nko efɛ. Loŋ kaŋ wɔrɔ na pɔɛ nɛ bu china mobe eche nko mo kul kukulwu. Eche na nɛ baŋ shinɛ e daŋ kebuwi kɔnɔ pɔɛ nɛ ekama na e ba shu. Loŋ be saŋɛ nɛ baa kaŋɛ bu buwi keli na.

Keŋana/kepuli

Pɔɛ nɛ bu ya ŋana eluwupo na, baaŋ bɛr mo nna n shin ta kesaŋɛ/kechɛbi fuful m miɛ mo to pɔɛ n shin ta mo n yɔ kamande.

Keŋana/kepuli be kaman.

Bu ba ya ŋana eluwupo na kamande n luwe n shin laŋɛ m ba epe, ekama beeŋ fɔr enɔ nna nɛ bu churɔ kelibuna be benimu na n shin wɔrɔ kabɔrɛkule n sa eluwupo. Keliwuraana na beeŋ pɛ kachɛ nɛ baaŋ wɔrɔ mobe nchɛ asa nɛ ashunu.

Bu ko malɛ wɔtɔ nɛ bu wu fanɛ eleŋ maŋ wɔtɔ nɛ baŋ tiŋ n wɔrɔ keli na manaŋ, baaŋ ta kumo nna n yili a jo kafɛ pupɔr nɛ bu chala adɔjibi nɛ asɔwurbi nɛ a tiiso pɔɛ n shiŋ kala n chala kanaŋ na m ba mɔɔ kumo so.

Nɛ fo baŋ keni, keli be kakpa kpakpaso kikɛ baa la keŋana/kepuli, nchɛnsa/kapulia be kebuwi nɛ nchɛ ashunu nna.

bonoebi ashi ghana to be nlilɔŋɛ

Pɔɛ kepuli/keŋana

Baa wɔrɔ keli (Ayie) nna a sa esa monɛ e wu luwu lɛla. Kenyinyaŋɛ be luwu (Atofowuo) maŋ kɔ kelilɔŋɛ. Akishi nna nɛ bu lɔŋɛ esa monɛ e wu Atofowuo be luwu fanɛ kedampo be kelara nɛ Ketɔgapo/kapɔto be keli. N ta n tiiso, bu maa lɔŋɛ mbia nɛ awurkoŋ be nli. Bu yɛrda nna fanɛ bu baŋ lɔŋɛ wurkoŋ be keli mo nawurana be mbia monɛ bu ka na be buko gba beeŋ wu. Esa baŋ wu, mobe kanaŋ tenini bee kini ajibi nna. Baa fara keji nna bu kaŋ wɔrɔ keli na n luwe. Saŋɛ nɛ baa kishi na nɛ baa tere 'Mmuadadie'. 'Mmuadadie' be saŋɛ, kapushe nawule nɛ baa we n nya amo n gbuti bumobe nnɔpirbi a ŋini bumobe kagbenejajɛ. Kumo nɛ Mbɔŋ bee tere “abese no”.

Pɔɛ nɛ baasa fuful e bra adur monɛ baa ta a kuŋ ebuni nɛ e maa bɛ, ndibi nɛ afantaŋ ko nɛ bu da kɔ a kuŋ ebuni be kebɛ. Esa baŋ wu, asɔnuuso nɛ baa ta a yɔ ewurkpa n ya kaŋɛ ewura fanɛ bumobe esa ko ta katoe n gbasa fanɛ Ghana be ngbarana ko to gba. Ashi Mbɔŋ be taada to, ku la ekishi nna nɛ fo kaŋɛ fanɛ ewura wu. Kamalga monɛ ku daga ela, “e yɔ kadekarso” nɛ adamta. Ku maŋ daga nɛ fo kaŋɛ ewura be keli pɔɛ nɛ bu ta ntumpani n kala kumo ewurkpa.

Bɔkwɛ koŋwule (nchɛ aburwa ashi Mbɔŋ be kafɛ be kawol to) luwu baŋ mɔ, kanaŋ na bee chala abar kanaŋ be laŋto nna a nyiŋi ebuni na. Loŋ be nshɛr to nɛ baa pɛ kachɛ nɛ baaŋ puli nɛ kachɛ nɛ baaŋ lɔŋɛ keli. Baa yɛr bewura asɔnuuso nna a kaŋɛ bumo keli na be kachɛ/ekpaana.

Kepuli/keŋana be saŋɛ

Kepuli/keŋana be kachɛ, baa ta ebuni na nna a ler efuli. Bu baŋ buwi mo so n ŋini baasa nɛ baa keni, beche na bee shu nna. Saŋɛ damta baa buu ebuni na asɔbuuso monɛ a bee ŋini mobe kushuŋ nna. Ebuni na ka dese na, baasa bee kulti mo nna a sa bumobe lalaluwe be bunyaŋ.

Pɔɛ nɛ bu ta ebuni na n wɔtɔ ebuni be daka to, mobe wurkoŋ nɛ baa tere nɛ e ba sa mobe lalaluwe be bunyaŋ. Bu baŋ tii daka na so, bu maaŋ naaŋ buwi kumo. Mbɔŋ sɔ nna n ji fanɛ esa baŋ wu e beeŋ naŋ tiŋi. Loŋso nɛ bu baŋ ta ebuni n wɔtɔ nchaŋ to, baa ta kakɛ fanɛ amanshɛrbi nna a daŋɛso nɛ bu ta n tɔ nchu ekpa to. Yɛrda/taada ere so, dra na, bewura nɛ baasa ko nɛ bu daa puli.

Mbia be kushuŋ nna fanɛ bu tɔ bumo nawurana be ebuni be daka. Nchaŋkurpo monɛ baa tere 'mmamma'(mbifolbi monɛ bu shi ebuni na mo tuto be kanaŋ to) e naa kur

nchaŋ na. Nchaŋ na ase, kanaŋ be benimu (abusuapanyini) bee too nchu nna pɔɛ nɛ bu ta ebuni na n wɔtɔ. Saŋɛ damta ekul/eche maa yɔ nchaŋ ase/kamaŋde na akpa. Bu baŋ shi kamaŋde to m ba laŋto, baa fɔr bumobe enɔana nna laŋ be kabuna n ju asheŋlubi pɔɛ n luri laŋto.

Kelibuna na to, kanaŋ tenini na bee china anishito nna a churɔ keworwu wuraana. Befɔ na baŋ china n luwe, dɔgti beeŋ yɔ n ya bishi bumobe kebɔaya. Befɔ na kikɛ bee sa kebɔaya koŋwule nna. Fanɛ “e ka wu na, kanaŋ e ba kaŋɛ anye. Kabre ka la kelilɔŋɛ be kachɛ na, anye ba nɛ anye e ba wɔrɔ kanaŋ na edaŋkana nna”. Dɔgti na beeŋ bɛta n ya sa kanaŋ na kebɔaya na. Bewɔrwupo na baŋ sa amanshɛrbi, monɛ baa kaŋɛ ekama na, baa ta bumo nna n yɔ laŋ pɔtɛ to n ya sa bumo ajibi nɛ asɔnuuso. Dra na, be daa maa chige nko a sa ajibi.

Kusɔ tenini monɛ ku bee wɔrɔ kelibuna ere ela keta asɔ monɛ ebuni na mo shaana sa n nase nɛ ekama e wu amo. Ade baa la asɔbuuso nɛ laŋto be asɔ nna. Besha na bee yɔ keli na to nna nɛ bechefolbi e sulɔ asɔ na m bɛ so nɛ emalgapo e baa ŋini kananɛ baasa na bɛ abar so.

Kepuli/keŋana be kaman

Kelilɔŋɛ bee kaa luwe to karfɛ ashe kaseso nna. Kanaŋ na bee chala kanaŋ be laŋto nna n tiseto kemanshɛrbi monɛ bu ji. Nɛ kawol na kaŋ ŋini fanɛ bu ji kukɔ, baa chige kukɔ na to nna n sa kanaŋebi nɛ bu ka kumo.

Mfantiebi be kelilɔŋɛ ashi ghana

Dɛtseyi/Fundahɔ

Dra na nɛ esa baŋ wu, sososo kade na be ewura nɛ baa kaŋɛ. Pɔɛ nɛ be kaŋɛ kadeebi nɛ kanaŋ. Baa kuŋ ebuni na nɛ kebɛ nna pɔɛ nɛ kanaŋ e blase. Ekpa monɛ baa kuŋ ebuni be kebɛ ela kegberge nchu mobe eyur to. Saŋɛ ko, baa nyaŋ nchu kpakpaso ko nna n wɔtɔ mobe apunbicholobi to nɛ a kuŋ amobe kebɛ. Ba kaa ta daŋkare be asɔ fanɛ kenafar nna a kuŋ ebuni be kebɛ. Ku la mbia be kushuŋ nna nɛ bu bɛr ebuni ama beche kpra kanaŋ na to gba beeŋ tiŋ bɛr. Ama wurkoŋ na e naa jɔ nchu a wurwe mo so pɔɛ nɛ mbia monɛ bu ka na e chɛto. Baa she ebuni na be emin nna n shin kuu mobe akuti. Sudɛ nɛ baa ta a bɛr ebuni elu sa. Pɔɛ nɛ bu bɛr ebuni na, kanaŋ na bee bra keche, bɔrdiba, kɔya, poda nɛ asɔ monɛ baa ta a bɛr nna. Bu baŋ bɛr n luwe, baa miɛto mo to nna n deŋi gadawu so. Baasa pɔtɛ e naa china a keni mo so hali nɛ karɛ e chɛ/chipurso, saŋɛ monɛ baŋ puli mo.

Asɔ monɛ bu kɔ a puli ebuni: Mfanti yɛrda nna fanɛ luwu la enite nna loŋso ebuni na be afute chɛso nna hali kemaŋde. Loŋso baa sa mo kusɔ kama nɛ enitepo bee sha nna. Mbia na e naa tɔ ebuni be daka na. Baa sa klaŋ, ketaa/kuntuŋ, kaputi, asɔbuuso nɛ amanshɛrbi nna. Beshapo ko gba bee bra asɔ nna m ba sa fanɛ bumobe lalaluwe be bunyaŋ. Baŋ tiŋ sa amanshɛrbi, chimu nko kepini, ade nɛ baa ta a daŋɛ daka na so a puli mo.

Kepuli/keŋana

Bu baŋ wɔrɔ ade kikɛ n luwe baa too nchu nna n shin ta ebuni n wɔtɔ daka to m puli. Laŋto be benyɛn e naa sulɔ ebuni na a yɔ kamaŋde nɛ buko malɛ e bɛ so nɛ bu ya puli. Bu baŋ puli n luwe baa yɔ epe nna.

Eyipa Anaa Sikasa

Kelilɔŋɛ daa wɔrɔ nchɛ adena nna Ashibiti nɛ Alimusa achɛ, ama keta ebuni n wɔtɔ ebuni be ebu wushiso to n chɛr bee duwɔ kumo so gberɛ nkpal kanaŋ be kemanshɛrbi ji so. Saŋɛ ko, atebul nɛ baa ta a yili a sɔ amanshɛrbi. Karfɛ koŋwule kapaso (1:00pm) nɛ kelilɔŋɛ na bee fara. Kelilɔŋɛ na be kachɛ baŋ fo, baa yuu atapoli nna nko kade monɛ ku kɔ kade be nshɛr be kaboŋ n ya wɔtɔ baasa monɛ bu ba kelilɔŋɛ na to. Kanaŋ na bee buu asɔ lember nko asɔ peper nna, beko bee nite aya fuloŋ nɛ beche ko bee she bumobe amu nɛ nshɛ nɛ kacha. Kelilɔŋɛwuraana e naa china anishito a wɔrɔ keworwupoana ansaŋ nɛ keba nɛ kechɔrɔ nɛ asɔnuuso. Bu baŋ sɔ bumobe asɔnuuso na n luwe, baa sa bumobe kakɛ nna. Kawɔrɔ be echalapo (organiser) na beeŋ laŋɛ n ya churɔ bumo. Ta a yɔ kerfɛ ashe kaseso (6:00pm) be saŋɛ, kelilɔŋɛ na luwe. Kachipurso, bu naa chala nna n naŋ sɔ kakɛ damta, saŋɛ ko baa ta asɔ ko nna a ŋini keworwu wura. Ebuni na daŋ baa kɔ eche, e bee china kekulwu nna. Eyipa, nko Sikasa, ela bu ka puli ebuni n wɔrɔ keli n luwe.

naniere be asheŋwɔrɔso ashi nlilɔŋɛ to

Laŋɛ n keni vidiyo na n shin ta fobe kade to be nliwɔrɔ n kasar kumo. Ji naniere be asheŋ pupɔr monɛ bu ta n daŋɛ kawɔrɔ na so be asheŋ.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

Naniere be nliwɔrɔ be kananɛ a bee nite Ghana be adaŋkare to bee ta adaŋkare nɛ asheŋ pupɔr be wiɛto nna a shuŋ. Naniere be nchɛrga monɛ a wɔ amo to na be ako nde:

Kemanshɛrbi jajɛ be daŋɛso: Naniere kanaŋ nɛ beshapo bee wɔrɔ nli monɛ a kɔ yawu/kemanshɛrbi jajɛ nkpal nɛ bu sa ebuni na bunyaŋ so. Loŋso nlilɔŋɛ kii nna fanɛ kebaa boo kanaŋ be amanshɛrbi be eyilikpa nna. Feeŋ wu kede ashi asɔbuuso monɛ baa tɔ nli to, ajibi, ebuni be daka nɛ kaboŋ monɛ baa wɔrɔ keli na. Le be nchɛrga shi kasha fanɛ baa sha kebunyaŋ ebuni na nna nɛnɛ n naa ŋini bumobe amanshɛrbi be eyilikpa ashi kade na to.

Keta nchɛrga pupɔr be asheŋ a daŋɛso: Dra na, beshapo nɛ kanaŋ daŋ daga bu ka wɔ kelibuna na gbagba nna, ama durnyaŋ be nchɛrga bra nkilgi nliwɔrɔ to n shinɛ asheŋ fanɛ vidiyo, nwol/amfoni be keta n sa esa nɛ afuuso be abɔaya gbugi. Kede bee shinɛ baasa bee china bumobe alaŋto nna a daŋɛso a wɔrɔ nli mboŋ ko. N ta n tiiso, nnaŋ ko fɔŋfɔŋ mbiafolbi bee ta kelilɔŋɛ na kikɛ nna n wɔtɔ vidiyo to.

A ta adaŋkareshеŋ nɛ asɔri be kabɔrɛshuŋ be ekpa a wiɛ abar to: Kabɔrɛshuŋ be kewiɛ nlilɔŋɛ to naniere bee tɔrɔ nli be kawɔrɔ. Keta adaŋkare nɛ asɔri be kabɔrɛshuŋ a wie abar to nliwɔrɔ to ashi Ghana fanɛ kepuli/keŋana be kesheŋwɔrɔ ashi asɔri to, a china ebuni so a boŋ nshɛ nɛ kabɔrɛ kule a klade nɛ adamta. Le be wiɛto bee ŋini

kananɛ adaŋkare nɛ kabɔrɛshuŋ du kpakpa ashi Ghana to nna.

Keta kelilɔŋɛ n wɔtɔ kayawuji to: Naniere mboŋ damta wɔtɔ nna nɛ baa wɔrɔ keli na kikɛ a sa kanaŋ na. Le e shinɛ nli be eshuŋkpa kii tɔnɔ be yawuji, nɛ yawu na bee shuŋ ashuŋ fanɛ kadaŋɛ, kebitaji, nshɛ, ebuni be daka be kebita, awɔba kumuji. Le be mboŋ ere kɔ kechɛto nɛ kadigal kikɛ nna n sa kelilɔŋɛ. Kumobe kechɛto ela ku bee kuu kanaŋ be kechala abar be kaboler so nna; ama, kede bee bra kukɔ damta malɛgba.

Kebitaji be kebaŋso: Asɔbuuso lɛla be kebuu n yɔ nliwɔrɔ to kii kebitaji be asheŋ nna. Nliwɔrɔ be kebitaji na to daŋkare be nshɛ, ncha, atande be kewɔrɔ nɛ anfoni be kechaŋ kikɛ. Le be asɔ e naa ŋini ebuni na be kenyiŋi.

Kanaŋ nɛ kade be ashuŋ be nchɛrga: Daŋkare be ashuŋ n sa ebuni na be kanaŋ fanɛ baasa monɛ baa tɔ ebuni be daka nɛ kanaŋ be laŋ monɛ baŋ ta ebuni na n nase nɛ adamta ler efuli nna naniere, nɛ kedaŋɛ so nɛ amanshɛrbi be kechala, nliwɔrɔ kra kɔ kechɛto m bra baasa abarso nɛ kɔnɔkoŋwule.

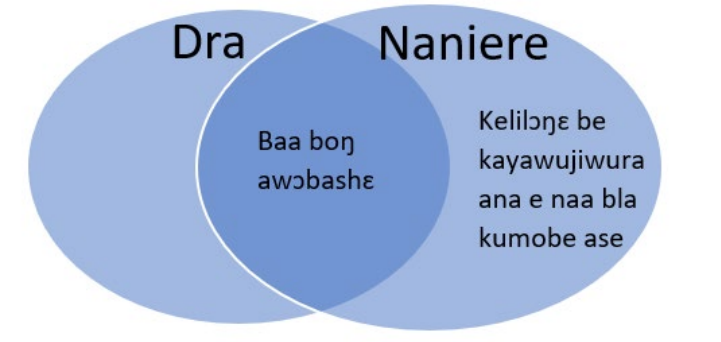
Kushuŋ 8.2 Nli nɛ nlilɔŋɛ

1. Fo nɛ enimu ashi fobe kade to e ji nliwɔrɔ nɛ nli be kalɔŋɛ be asheŋ, bishi mo kananɛ ku bee fara hali n ya luweto.
2. Ta mbishi ere nɛ a chɛ menyebe kelijima na to, n shin nyiŋi a sibɛ bumobe atuwebi tenini na a nase.
   a. Wanɛ e naa kaŋɛ kanaŋ na keli?
   b. Nchɛ afanɛ nɛ baa wɔrɔ ebuni be keli mobe luwu be kaman?
   c. Wanɛ e naa bla keli na be ase?
   d. Nuso nɛ baa bla ebuni na ase a wɔrɔ keli na?
   e. Kaŋɛ ma adaŋkaresɔ monɛ baa ta a daŋɛso a puli ebuni na.
   f. Asɔbuuso monɛ baasa bee tiŋ a buu a yɔ keli to?
   g. Kalɔŋɛ monɛ baa wɔrɔ pɔɛ nko kepuli/keŋana be saŋɛ nko ebuni be kechɔ to?
   h. Akalɔŋɛ monɛ baa wɔrɔ kepuli/keŋana be kaman nko ebuni be kechɔ be kaman?
   i. Nchɛ afanɛ nɛ keliŋɛ bee ji?
   j. Nchɛ afanɛ nɛ baa shu keli?
   k. Nuso nɛ nliwɔrɔ chɛrga ashi mfɛ adunyɔ monɛ a choŋ ere to.
3. Chigeto menyebe kelijima na to n ŋini fobe katuŋ, nɛ menye kaŋ chala abɔaya na ekama kutɔ n luwe, menye e ta amo n nase menye braana kikɛ be anishito ashi ebiikpa.
4. Yɔ afuuto be kebor so n ya fin ewura, kegbarwura (nko esa kpra ko ashi fobe kade to), bedampoche nɛ mbia be nlilɔŋɛ. Peshe asheŋwɔrɔ monɛ a yɔso ashi kelilɔŋɛ na to fanɛ, kebitaji, kaboŋ nɛ bu wɔrɔ kumo na, asɔbuuso na, ebuni be daka na, asheŋwɔrɔ so na nɛ adamta n shin chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini ebiikpaebi.

5. Menye e wɔtɔ abar baasa anu nko beshe be katuŋ to, menye e pel nliwɔrɔ be kaba ko be epel ashi menyebe daŋkare nko baasa pɔtɛ peya ashi Ghana to ta n laŋɛ vidiyo monɛ fo wu na nɛ kakraŋ monɛ fo kraŋ kaba ere to na be kabaso. Kede beeŋ tiŋ a la pɔɛ kelilɔŋɛ, kepuli/keŋana be saŋɛ, kepuli/keŋana be kaman nko ebuni be kechɔ, fanɛ aminiti anyɔ (2mins) be saŋɛ. Nyiŋi fanɛ nliwɔrɔ la kesa ebuni bunyaŋ nna, amoso menye e wɔrɔ kumo nɛ bunyaŋ.

Kushuŋ 8.3 Nliwɔrɔ

Kesar naniere be nliwɔrɔ nɛ drana be peya, a ŋini amobe mbarga nɛ nduli ta n laŋɛ keshеŋwɔrɔ na be kabaso. Feeŋ tiŋ wu ku ka kɔ kechɛto ga nɛ fo nase fobe mfɛra shabɔrɛ ere to. Kraŋ n shin ta akenisobi ere n daŋɛso.



KEKRAŊ N TIISO

- Read for further information on the importance of funeral rites.
  https://travelghanawithbwo.com/funerals-in-ghana-culture/

- Read to learn about funeral customs in Ghana
  https://www.exponentialeducationprogram.org/single-post/2016/02/23/funeral-customs-in-ghana

- Read for further understanding of funerals in Ghana.

  https://www.coeurdexocolat.com/funerals-in-ghana

- Read for further knowledge on the funeral rites of other cultures.

  https://www.modernghana.com/news/610241/funerals-performances-and-customary-transformations-in-the-u.html

- Observe the video on Ewe funeral rites performance for further understanding of other cultures.

  https://youtu.be/kBg4woPBOd0

  https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBg4woPBOd0

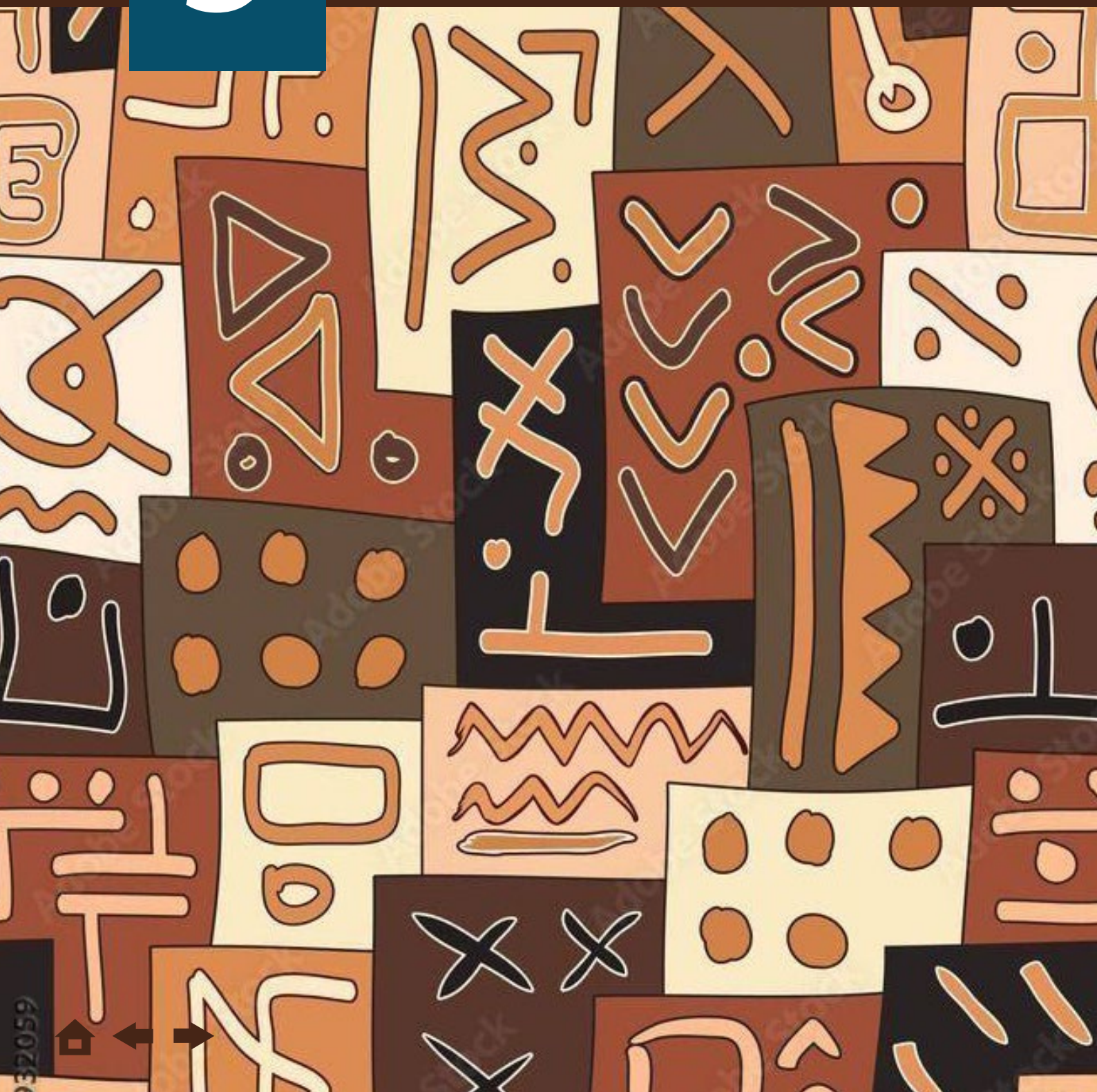
KEBALTO BE MBISHI

1. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e ji luwu be asheŋ n shin ŋini kumo to.
2. Ŋini n shiŋ ji luwu be tərɔ/kadigal asa be asheŋ.
3. Mige asɔ monɛ a bee bra Luwu monɛ amaŋ la Ebɔrɛ peya (luwu lubi) be ako to ashi fobe efuli so.
4. Ŋinito nliwɔrɔ be atɔnɔ ko ashi fobe efuli so. Kesar amo n shin ŋini kumo nɛ ku kɔ tɔnɔ ga n sa fo.
5. Keni nduli nɛ mbarga nɛ a wɔ naniere be nliwɔrɔ be asheŋ to ashi fobe efuli so. Mige nchɛrga ere be alɛla nɛ alubi be asheŋ to.

KABA

9

NSHƐ



NGBANYATO BE KAMALGANYIPƆLSO

kamalganyi pɔlso

KASOTOFUTI

Kaba ere bee ji Ghana be ngbarana be nshɛ be asheŋ nna. Anye beeŋ ta anyebe lakal n yuu kushuŋ be nshɛ nɛ naniere be hailafu (highlife) be nshɛ so ashi Ghana be ngbarana to. Sososo be kaba na beeŋ ba ji kushuŋ be nshɛ be ntuŋ nɛ tɔnɔ be asheŋ. Kaba nyɔsepo beeŋ ji hailafu be ntuŋso, kapɔr, tɔnɔ nɛ kasha be asheŋ. Ebiipo na beeŋ nyɛ kenyi nɛ lakal monɛ e beeŋ tiŋ ta m boŋ mo gbagba be kashɛ (kushuŋ peya nko hailafu).

Alakal tenini

- Hailafu be nshɛ la nshɛ monɛ a gbugi nna ashi Ghana.
- Kashɛ la ebolto be awor/kamalga monɛ bomin kuu a boŋ nna.
- Kushuŋ be kashɛ la kashɛ monɛ baa boŋ kushuŋ be saŋɛ nna.

KUSHUŊ BE NSHƐ

nshɛ be keŋinito

Nshɛ la bomin be kebawɔtɔ be kaba nna, fɔŋfɔŋ Afirika to. Kashɛ la kamalga nko awor monɛ bomin ta ebol kuu a boŋ nna. Ebol na be kananɛ ku bee dii nko agbelgeto kashɛ to bee ta awor nɛ kelato nna a shuŋ. Nshɛ kɔ atande be kapɔr nna, a kɔ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi nɛ kushu n kukweso. Baa sibɛ nshɛ egbaŋ nɛ egbamfol to nna nɛ egbaŋ na be ako bee palto. Mmalgaba ashi kashɛ to kɔ kefiito chiŋgliŋ nna n naa gbergeto a daŋɛ kumobe kela so.

Kefara be mbishi

Nuso be nshɛ nɛ fee sha? Manɛ so? Nuso nɛ ku bee wɔrɔ fo?

Fo tama fanɛ kananɛ ebol bee nite nko amo be mmalgaba kɔ tɔnɔ ga ashi kashɛ belbelso to aa?

Fo baa shuŋ, manɛ e naa leŋ fo to?

kushuŋ be kashɛ

Nshɛ la bomin be kebawɔtɔ be kaba nna ashi Ghana be adaŋkare to. Nshɛ ko bee bɛ bomin be kebawɔtɔ so nna. Loŋ nɛ nshɛ ko bee bɛ adaŋkare be ashuŋ so. Loŋ be nshɛ nɛ baa tere kushuŋ be nshɛ. Kushuŋ be kashɛ la kashɛ monɛ baa boŋ kushuŋ be saŋɛ nna nko a ŋini keshеŋ ko ka maŋ par fo.

Kushuŋ be kashɛ la kashɛ monɛ baa boŋ kushuŋ be saŋɛ nna, fanɛ kadɔɔ (dɔɔkule), laŋ be keda, ayuu be kebri, kuboso be kakɔr, kɔrtɔ be kepɛ, kaalɔ, keyawuji nɛ kebɔipo a leŋ beshumpo to nɛ baa shuŋ manaŋ, kenishipreso n shin naa shuŋ a chɛr.

kushuŋ be nshɛ be ntuŋso

Kushuŋ be kashɛ bee shi daŋkare be kushuŋ monɛ fee shuŋ na to nna. Fanɛ dɔɔkule be kashɛ bee boŋ dɔɔkule to nna, nɛ kachuwɔ be kashɛ bee boŋ kachuwɔ be saŋɛ. Kaseto ere la Ngbanya be ashuŋ ko be nshɛ nɛ Mbɔŋ be kekpaŋ be kashɛ nɛ Mfanti be kɔrtɔ be kepɛ be kashɛ.

Kayubri be Kashɛ (Ngbanyato)

Gbuŋgbuŋ n keni

Menye e shin nɛ an gbuŋgbuŋ n keni

Gbuŋgbuŋ yaŋa yaŋa

Gbuŋgbuŋ n keni mbrantia an gbuŋgbuŋ n keni

Gbuŋgbuŋ yaŋa yaŋa

Gbuŋgbuŋ n keni beche an gbuŋgbuŋ n keni

Gbuŋgbuŋ yaŋa yaŋa yaŋa yaŋa aaaa

Laŋ be keda be Kashɛ (Ngbanyato)

Fee bla achaŋ a maa bla nkoshi

Fee bla achaŋ a maa bla nkoshi oo

A bla achaŋ a maa bla nkoshi oo jaga nna.

Kagbanya bee bla achaŋ a maa bla nkoshi oo.

Fee bla achaŋ a maa bla nkoshi oo jaga nna aaa.

Dɔɔkule be Kashɛ (Ngbanyato)

Anye nde

Anye nde-ee anye nde-ee

Anye nde-ee anye nde-ee (keshuliso)

Anye akpakpafɔlbiana oo

Anye nde-ee anye nde-ee

Anye e na dii abee nɛ a bee diŋdaŋ

Anye nde-ee anye ndee-oo

Kekpaŋ be Kashɛ (Mbɔŋ)

Dedeedee Kwaade 3x

Agya Bɔfoɔ wo nkwan yɛ me dɛ

Nanso w'atade mu yɛ me tumm

Mfanti be Kɔrtɔ be kepɛ be Kashɛ

Sisiw Mbo

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a?

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a aa?

Ɔfar nye kwan tabon a

Ɔkwan kɔ n'ekyir o!

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Mbowa Ho Na Erogor

Mbowa ho na erogor

Buo oo!

Mbowa ho na erogor

Yaw Foso

Bombodu

Mbowa ho na erogor?

kushuŋ be nshɛ be tɔnɔ

Ashi kushuŋ be nshɛ be keŋinito to, ade ela amobe atɔnɔ ko.

1. A bee saŋɛ beshumpo be eyurto a sa nɛ kushuŋ bee shuŋ manaŋ.
2. Mmalgaba monɛ a wɔ kashɛ na to na bee leŋ beshumpo to nna nɛ baa shuŋ ga.
3. Ku la ekpa mo so nɛ baa bulɔ a nyiŋi nko a kaŋɛ baasa kushuŋ monɛ baa shuŋ na be asheŋ nna.
4. Kushuŋ be nshɛ bee sa baasa lakal nna.
5. Kushuŋ be nshɛ bee kpaŋ beshumpo na nna n naa shinɛ buko bee pin kushuŋ na be asheŋ.
6. Kushuŋ be nshɛ bee ju kufuu nna n shin naa funti baasa lubi a yɔ kufɔ.

Kushuŋ 9.1 Kushuŋ be nshɛ be Kepumpuŋto

Keni daŋkare be kashɛ be vidiyo ere (Kente be keloe) https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dGRhOQalBDI.

1. Menye e wɔtɔ abar baasa asa be katuŋ to, n shin ji nshɛ be katuŋ monɛ ku wɔ vidiyo na to. Nuso be kushuŋ be kashɛ na?
2. Nuso nɛ kashɛ na wɔrɔ fo? Fo tama fanɛ kashɛ na lara kumobe keshеŋtirso aa? Manɛso?
3. Kunyɔnyɔ to, menye e mige kushuŋ be kashɛ na be mmalgaba to. Fɛ kumobe mmalgaba na be mfɛra a bee yili a sa keshеŋtirso, kapɔr (egbamfol be nteŋ nɛ adamta) kushunkukweso kamalganyi be apɔrsobi (kepalto, ketankargasobi, kedulibi nɛ adamta).

Akyinkyinakyinkyin ama mahu nneɛma,

Akyinkyinakyinkyin ama mate nsɛmma:

Asante Bonwire Kente nwene deɛ,

Manhu bi da o:

Kwame nim adeɛ yɔ Ne kente nwono na abɔ me gye Ne nsa; ne nan,

n\'asadua saa nie:

Kro, kro, krohikro, Hi, hi, hi, hi, Krohikro hi krokrokro,

Hi, hi, hi, hi, Krohikro

"Na ɛyɛ me dɛ o, Na ɛyɛ me dɛ o,

Na abɔ me gye koraa,

Na ɛyɛ me dɛ o, Na abɔ me gye koraa:

Kushuŋ 9.2 Kushuŋ be nshɛ be Kekuu

Menye chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa ana na be ntuŋ to. Menye e kuu kushuŋ be kashɛ monɛ ku gbugi menyebe kade to n shin wɔrɔ amo nɛ a bɛso ere:

1. Sibɛ kashɛ monɛ menye kuu na be mmalgaba.
2. Chige fobe mmalgaba na to n ŋini fo braana kikɛ ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e ji amo be asheŋ.

3. Menye e boŋ menyebe kushuŋ be kashɛ na n ŋini fo braana kikɛ ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e ji kumobe asheŋ.

Kushuŋ 9.3 M maaŋ shuli be Nshɛ

Keni m maaŋ shuli be vidiyo ere: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M_4wrRpJvvY

Nuso be keshеŋtirso be asheŋ nɛ kashɛbompo na bee ji?

Nuso be mbarga nɛ fo wu ashi m maaŋ shuli be nshɛ nɛ ashuŋ be nshɛ be kabaso?

HAILAFU BE NSHƐ

Menye tiŋ bii kamalganyi be apɔrsobi ko be asheŋ ashi ebiikpa be ebu koŋwule to. Nuso nɛ feeŋ ŋinito fanɛ hailafu be nshɛ be Kepumpuŋto gba bɛ kananɛ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi pɔtɛana na bee pumpuŋto na nna?

hailafu be nshɛ be ashɛŋ

Hailafu la Ghana to be nshɛ gbugiso na be ako nna. Hailafu be nshɛ la Ghana be nshɛ nɛ a ta Afirika be nshɛ be apɔrsobi n wiɛ Mbronito be nshɛ be alaŋso/kushu to nna n shuŋ, nɛ a fara ashi Ghana be nde monɛ a wɔ lorkarase (coastal) naniere na ashi 19th century to. Afirica be gominati ashi saŋɛ nɛ mbroni fuful daa keni Ghana so na nɛ hailafu be nshɛ fara nɛ nshɛbompo be ntuŋ damta daa nite a boŋ amo fanɛ Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies nɛ Accra Orchestra. Ku la nshɛ be katuŋ monɛ ku kɔ kasha ashi efuli pɔtɛana so nna.

hailafu be nshɛ be ntuŋso

1. **Yabra be nshɛ**

   Le be katuŋ nɛ baa tere “maringa” ashi Sierra Leone, nɛ ku ler 1920 be kafɛto ashi Kru be baasa to nɛ Liberia saŋɛ nɛ nshɛbompo fara n ta Portugal be nshɛ be ashuŋsɔ a shuŋ na. Bu ta amo nɛ adaŋkare be alaŋso nna m bir abarso a boŋ. Bu daa boŋ amo yabra be afiade monɛ ekuloŋfarpoana, asɔbɔaya be beshumpo nɛ beshumpo pɔtɛana bee nuu yabra n saa nu nshɛ na nna. Ghana be ntuŋ monɛ a bee boŋ le be nshɛ ela Sibo brothers, Agya Koo Nimo nɛ Kwan Pa.

2. Brasi bandi be hailafu be nshɛ

Kede duli Europeebi be aforti (alambu) ashi west Afirika peya nna. Kede gbugi Ghana to ga 1970 be kafɛ to hali kabre nɛ baa tere kumo "Soloku". Naniere be agbugiso ko ela Asiakwa Brass Band, ade gbugi nde damta to hali aSekendre Sukuru, nɛ baasa monɛ ba kuŋ anyi nɛ baasa lubi fanɛ asoja, baasa monɛ baa keni ekuloŋ to pɔɛ nɛ a bee luri Ghana to (immigration), edɛdumpo wuraana nɛ asabatagboŋwuraana kikɛ. Asoja bee ta amo nna a ŋini bumobe kemachi m bɛ abarso n niŋi be nshɛ. Nshɛ ere ashi Ghana to naniere la nshɛ monɛ baa boŋ nliwɔrɔ to, asɔri nɛ mboŋ damta nna.

3. Kacha nɛ jitayi/jaŋjilaŋ be hailafu

   Kede la hailafu be nshɛ be katuŋ monɛ ku fara ashi 'West' Afirika be agbomfu ere to; Ghana, Nigeria nɛ Sierra Leone ashi 1800s nna, ama 1920s be jamani nɛ ku nya ketere. Le be nshɛbompoana ere ta efuli pɔtɛ be ncha fanɛ foxtrot nɛ calypso n daŋɛ Ghana be sososo be kushunkukweso peya so nna. Ndegboŋ to nɛ le be kacha wɔ ga nɛ amo nɛ agbugi be ako la Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos nɛ adamta. Ade la nchawurbi monɛ a daŋ gbugi ndewurbi to nna. Baa ta asɔboŋso fanɛ seprewa nɛ guitar nna a shuŋ. Bu naa ta Kru be "Dagomba style" be enɔ anyɔ be kawɔrɔ nna a shuŋ. Amoalɛ gba bee boŋ nshɛ nɛ kalaŋ nna, amobe nshɛbompo gbugiso e daa la Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah, E.K. Nyame nɛ bedamta. Osibisa Band e daa la kumo nɛ kumobe ketere dii durnyaŋ to kikɛ.

4. Burger be hailafu

   Ghana be baasa monɛ bu daa wɔ Germany ashi 1980 be mfɛ to e daŋ kuu kumo. Bu yɛrda fanɛ ku nya kumobe ketere Burger highlife na nkpal Ghana be baasa damta ka daŋ china Hamburg na so. Bu ta ntuŋ fanɛ funk, disco, nɛ synth-pop m bir abarso n kii baasa monɛ bu shi Ghana to a yɔ Germany be nshɛ nna. Ashi 1990 be mfɛ to durnyaŋ be nchɛrga be ashuŋso nɛ bu daa kɔ ashuŋ. Bumobe begbugiso ela George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Charles Amoah nɛ bedamta. Naniere be begbugiso ko ela Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene.

5. **Kabɔrɛshuŋ/Gɔsipɔl be hailafu**

   Kabɔrɛshuŋ be nshɛ bee ŋini mbarga monɛ a wɔ Ebɔrɛ be bunyaŋ nɛ "pop culture" to nna. Kumo nɛ Burger peya na duli abar nna, ama kumobe eleŋ shi Charismatic Christianity nɛ Pentecostalism kutɔ nna n gbugi Ghana nɛ Nigeria kikɛ. Bumobe begbugiso ko ela Prof. Kofi Abraham, Bro. Asiamah, Wofa Asumani. Naniere be Kabɔrɛshuŋ be nshɛbompo be begbugiso ko ela Tagoe Sisters, Jane and Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah nɛ Esther Smith.

naniere be hailafu be nshɛ be kapɔr

Nshɛ kɔ kapɔr monɛ a bee bɛso nna, nɛ hailafu gba maŋ kɔrto. Naniere be hailafu be ekpaana monɛ a bee bɛso ela:

Alaŋso

Kusɔ kpra monɛ naniere be hailafu bee ta ashuŋ ela alaŋso. Ade ela amobe alaŋsokpra monɛ baa ta ashuŋ:

1. Guitar: Kumo e naa kaa la sososo be kelaŋso
2. Mbal: Trumpets, saxophones nɛ trombones bee daŋɛso kelaa nna.
3. Nkure: Afirika be daŋkare be nkure be kushu bee bra kushunkukweso nna.
4. Akiyibɔdi: Synthesisers nko pianos bee daŋɛ kayurwule nɛ ebol so nna.

Kashɛ be kapɔr

Hailafu be nshɛ kɔ le be kapɔr nna:

1. Keboŋ nɛ keshuliso: Ku gbugi ashi hailafu be nshɛ to nɛ ekoŋwule e baa boŋ nɛ beko e baa shuliso.
2. Ebol be kebɛso: Kumobe kedabi ko ela ebol be kepalto
3. Keshuliso nɛnɛ: Hailafu be kedabi ko ela nshɛ be kenite kayurwushiso
4. Amo be kedabi ko nɛ kegbugi ela kumobe kushunkukwe.

Kashɛ be kapɔr

Hailafu kɔ le be kapɔr nna saŋɛ damta

1. Kasotofuti: Kumo e naa buwi ebol nɛ kushunkukweso.
2. Egbaŋfol: ebompo na bee ji keshɛrkpaŋ nko a sa kebɔaya nna.
3. Keshuliso: Ku baa palto a duwɔso kesheŋ tenini na so.
4. Kuwushi: Ku bee bar asheŋ damta nɛ mbarga.

Kashɛ be mmalgaba be kesheŋtirso

Hailafu be nshɛ kɔ kesheŋ tenini monɛ ku wɔ kashɛ na to nna. Amobe asheŋ tenini monɛ a wɔ amo to na be ako nde:

1. Kasha: Amobe adamta bee ji kasha be asheŋ nna.
2. Kade/efuli be abɔaya: Hailafu bee ji kade be asheŋ fanɛ baasa be asheŋ/gominati be asheŋ, ketir nɛ kemaŋ sesa be asheŋ nɛ adamta.

Daŋkare be kapitɛ

Hailafu be nshɛ kɔ kesheŋ tenini monɛ ku bee lara efuli ashi Ghana be ataada, adaŋkareshеŋ nɛ adrasheŋ be kabaso nna.

hailafu be nshɛ be kechɛto/tɔnɔ ashi ghana to naniere

1. Ghana be hailafu bee sa nna nɛ anyee nyiŋi dra n naa yɛrda echefoso.
2. Ku bee ŋini anyebe adaŋkare monɛ a wɔ Ghana to nna.
3. Ku bee ŋini anyebe adaŋkaresɔ nna: Hailafu be nshɛ la Ghana be adaŋkaresɔ nna

nkpal ku kaa bee ta Mbɔŋ be nshɛ nɛ Mbronito be alaŋso a shuŋ so.

4. Adaŋkare be kapitɛ: Adaŋkare be kabaso, hailafu beeŋ tiŋ kute Ghana be adrasheŋ nɛ kananɛ ku nyɛ independence.
5. Hailafu be nshɛ bee lɔŋɛ kachina to be asheŋ, fanɛ kasha, baasa be asheŋ/gominati be asheŋ, kajɛ, kasɔwe nɛ kɔnɔgberge be yulwe.
6. Hailafu be nshɛ bee bra baasa abarso, a sa nɛ baa wu abar fanɛ kade koŋwuleebi n naa kɔ kasha abarso.
7. Hailafu ela Ghana be nshɛ gbugiso be katuŋ monɛ baa boŋ a deŋi baasa kikɛ anishi nɛ mboŋ gboŋ.
8. Hailafu be nshɛ chɛ Ghana be nshɛ be ntuŋso ko to, fanɛ “Afrobeat” n shin nɛ Ghana be nshɛ be ntuŋso daŋɛso.
9. Hailafu be nshɛ e naa kuŋ Ghana be adaŋkare nɛ a maa foe.

Nyiŋi fanɛ pɔɛ nɛ fo pumpuŋ kashɛ to, fee bɛ ekpa monɛ fo ta n pumpuŋ kebɔaya kama to nna. Baa keni kashɛ na be mba mba (ebol, kushunkukweso, Keshuliso nɛnɛ) nɛ kananɛ a wɔrɔ fo.

Kushuŋ 9.4 hailafu be kashɛ be kepumpuŋto

1. Ntuŋso to, ekama be katuŋ e mige avidiyo ere be kekoŋwule to n shin wɔrɔ amo nɛ a bɛso ere:

   https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CvswP72K8U.

   https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Wt3aj5U7Jc.

   https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GXSMwWJkm1w.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHJhjq1n5Mc&list=PLC28DC0B82679D078&index=2.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOs6ncXg7x0.

2. Menye e pin hailafu be nshɛ be katuŋ monɛ ku la ashi kedelgeso monɛ ku wɔ esoso ere to.
3. Menye e mige kashɛ be mmalgaba nɛ kumobe kapɔr to a bishi menyebe amu mbishi ere:
   a. Nuso e daa la fobe sososo be kebawɔtɔ fo ka nuu kashɛ na? Nuso nɛ ku wɔrɔ fo? Fo nɛ kumobe keshenŋtirso na liɛ abar aa?
   b. Nuso be mmalgaba tenini nko kalaŋ so nɛ fobe lakal daa wɔ?
   c. Menye e pin kamalganyi be apɔrsobi monɛ a wɔ mmalgaba na to (ketankargaso, kedulibi nɛ adamta).
   d. Nuso nɛ kashɛ na be kushunkukweso nɛ kumobe kapɔr nɛ mmalgaba na shuŋ abarso?
   e. Ku kukwe hailafu be nshɛ be keshenŋtirso monɛ a wɔ amo to so aa?
   f. Nuso nɛ kashɛ na bee lara mmalgaba na efuli? Fanɛ kagbenejajɛ be mmalgaba nɛ kagbenefuli peya beeŋ tiŋ luri abar to, nuso be tɔrɔ nɛ kede kɔ?
   g. Nuso nɛ kashɛ na be apuntoso (saŋɛ, adaŋkareshenŋ nɛ kashɛbompo be lakal) chɛ kumobe kefiito to?
4. Chige fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e ji amobe asheŋ.

Kushuŋ 9.5 Keji kepar be asheŋ

Nshɛ anu (5) monɛ fo baŋ bii na be kumo e par fo? Buwi fobe atuwebi na to ta n laŋɛ alaŋso, mmalgaba nɛ kushunkukweso be kabaso.

Kushuŋ 9.6 kashɛ be kekuu (Kushuŋ ere beeŋ ta bɔkwɛ ana (4)

1. Menye e chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa ana be katuŋ to. Katuŋ kama e wɔrɔ amo nɛ a bɛso ere:
   a. Kuu hailafu be kashɛ kama nɛ fo bii na. Bɛ ekpaana ere so.
      i. Fɛ keshеŋtirso nɛ feeŋ ta n shuŋ be mfɛra
      ii. Fɛ hailafu be katuŋ nɛ feeŋ ta n shuŋ - burger, kabɔrɛshuŋshɛ, kacha nko yabra?
      iii. Menye e kuu kushu belbelso. Ŋmia kushu na fobe tabul nko kabɛ so n keni.
      iv. Kuu kushuliso nɛ ku kɔ kanyiŋi. Fo baa sibɛ kashɛ be mmalgaba, baasa bee ka fara nɛ kushuliso nna, nkpal kumo ela kaboŋ monɛ baasa damta bee nyiŋi.
   b. Sibɛ kashɛ nɛ menye kuu na be mmalgaba n shin chigeto mmalgaba na to n ŋini fo braana kikɛ ashi ebiikpa.
2. Menye e boŋ menyebe kashɛ na n ŋini menye braana kikɛ ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e ji kumobe asheŋ.

Kushuŋ 9.5 Kamɔrɔji ta n laŋɛ Ghana be hailafu be nshɛ be kabaso.

Menye e chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa ana be katuŋ to (Menye e wɔrɔ aniya a shuŋ nɛ bumo nɛ fo nɛ bumo maŋ naŋ shuŋ n keni) n shin ji menyebe eyilikpa be asheŋ.

"Hailafu be kashɛ ela Ghana be adaŋkaresɔ kpakpa nɛ ku bee yɔ efuli pɔtɛana so."

1. Ntuŋso to, menye e ji amɔrɔ na a shuliso a sa nko a kini esoso be kebɔaya na.
2. Sibɛ menyebe katuŋebi be lakal n nase.
3. Fin kamɔrɔji be kasotofuti (ke baa la minti koŋwule nɛ anyɔ be kefiɛto to)
4. Fo baŋ nu kamɔrɔji be kasotofuti na n luwe, ji emɔrɔ ta n laŋɛ menyebe katuŋ be ayilikpa be kabaso.
5. Sa keluweto be kamalgafol.
6. Fobe eŋinipo nko kamɔrɔji na be enimu beeŋ ŋini/ lara bumo nɛ bumo kamɔrɔji na ler anishi nɛnɛ!

Ta mmalgafol ere n nase fobe kamɔrɔji na nɛnɛ.

1. *kamɔrɔji be kasotofuti*

Sososo…

Mee fara nɛ….

2. *Keŋini eyilikpa nko lakal*

N yɛrda nɛnɛ fanɛ….

Mabe lakal to….

Nɛ ma ere be kabaso…

3. *Keshuliso*

Ku la lakal kpakpaso nna.

N shuliso fobe kebɔaya na

M peshe fanɛ….., ama adaga anye ka naŋ keni…..

4. *Kekini bunyaŋsoi*

N wu fobe lakal na, ama n yɛrda fanɛ….

M maŋ tama n ka beeŋ tiŋ sɔ fobe lakal na n ji

Mee kule nɛ n chɛkpar

Kamɔrɔji lɛla nna, ama n tama fanɛ anye e naŋ keni…

5. *keluwe fobe kebɔaya/ kamalga to*

Pɔɛ nɛ n luwe, meeŋ ba sha nɛ n kaŋɛ…

Lalaluwe….

Pɔɛ nɛ n lalaluwe to…

Shinɛ n sa anyebe eyilikpa ashi kamɔrɔji ere to be keduwɔso

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

https://bandonthewall.org/2022/02/palm-wine-music/.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highlife.

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Ŋjini Ghana be hailafu be nshɛ be asheŋ to ashi Ngbanyato.
2. Ta Ghana be naniere be hailafu be nshɛ be ntuŋ anyɔ n kasar abar.
3. Ji Ghana be hailafu be nshɛ be tɔnɔ asa be asheŋ n shin ŋjini kumo nɛ ku la kekpra nɛ manɛso?
4. Ŋjini kushuŋ be nshɛ be asheŋ to ashi Ngbanyato.
5. Ta kushuŋ be nshɛ anyɔ n kasar abar.
6. Ji atɔnɔ asa monɛ kushuŋ be nshɛ kɔ n sa fobe kade, kumo ela kekpra fobe mfɛra to nɛ manɛso?

KABA

10 ATANDE



NGBANYATO BE KAMALGANYI

Ngbanyato be Kamalganyi

KASOTOFUTI

Ebu asa be Lalaluwe be kaba ere to, feeŋ bii kamalganyisibɛso be asheŋ ashi Ngbanyato. Feeŋ naŋ ji atande be asheŋ nɛ amobe ntuŋso ashi kamalganyisibɛso to. Kenyi monɛ feeŋ nya na beeŋ chɛto nɛ fo pin atande be adabi to, n shiŋ ta loŋ be lakal na m pumpuŋ atande monɛ menyee bii na to nɛnɛ. Kaba ere kɔ tɔnɔ ga n sa fo nkpalmanɛso, ku beeŋ buwito kamalganyisibɛso be kepumpuŋto manɛ Ngbanyato be kabii nawule be kabaso, ama ku beeŋ naŋ buwito ekpa n sa fo nɛ fo tiŋ pumpuŋ atande to ashi ngbar pɔtɛana to fanɛ Mbronito, fɔŋfɔŋ Mbronito be kamalganyi nɛ kasɔbii pɔtɛana. Kaba ere beeŋ naŋ tiŋ sa fo kenyi damta nɛ fo naŋ pinto nɛnɛ ta n laŋɛ ekpa monɛ fee bɛso a pumpuŋto ketande to.

alakal tenini

- Ketande la keta mfɛrato be ngbar nna a lara mfɛra nko kagbene be afɛso efuli.
- Atande kɔ kapɔr ko nna nɛ baa tere atande be adabi.
- Keta kamalganyi be apɔrsobi n shuŋ bee sa katande be mmalgaba kefiito chiŋgliŋ nna.

KETANDE

Manɛso nɛ atande be kabii daga?

Feeŋ tiŋ kanti Ghana be national anthem na aa? Ku la ketande be kekeniso lɛla nna?

Kasibɛ monɛ ku bee ta kushu n kukweso nɛ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi a ta lakal a lara kagbene be afɛso, mfɛra nko a ji keshɛrkpaŋ, nɛ baa tere ketande. Ketandesibɛpo na bee nase egbamfol na lakal so nna a kuu egbaŋana. Ketande kɔ adabi fanɛ ketankargasobi, kedulibi, lakal yoyul kushunkukweso nɛ adamta.

atande

Atande la esa gbagba be lakal nɛ kelijima nna, a shin nɛ besibɛpo bee lara bumobe afɛso nɛ kewɔrwu efuli kebita so. Ketande bee tiŋ a ta kamalganyi be apɔrsobi fanɛ ketankargasobi, kedulibi, lakalfoni nɛ kushunkukweso a shuŋ nna.

Kefara be mbishi

Palto fobe kenyi ashi ebu anyɔ to, n shin tuwe mbishi monɛ a bɛso ere. N shin ta fobe atuwebi na n kasar amo nɛ a wɔ kaseto ere:

1. Manɛ ela ketande?
2. Manɛ ela egbaŋ?
3. Adaga ketande ka bee shu a kukwe so aa? Manɛso nɛ kushunkukweso na daga?
4. Nuso be mbarga a wɔ ketankargasobi nɛ kedulibi to?
5. Manɛ ela "lakalfoni/lakalyoyul" ketande be kedelgeso be kabaso?

Atande be adabi

1. Ngbar be kegbar nɛnɛ
2. Kewɔrwu be kelara efuli
3. Ngbar chingliŋ (a keta kabɔaya lɛla, afɛso nko lakalfoni nɛ mmalgaba fimbi)
4. A bee ta kamalganyi be apɔrsobi a shuŋ

atande be adabi

Adabi tenini ere e nna chɛto a lara ketande be kefiito nɛnɛ a sa bekrampo. Adabi na a bɛso na:

1. Keshenŋtirso

   Kede ela alakal monɛ a dese, abɔaya nko mfɛra monɛ kamalganyi be kushuŋ bee lara efuli. Ku beeŋ tiŋ a la kebawɔtɔ be asheŋ, efuli, bomin, kasha, luwu, kayurwushi, kekpaŋ nɛ amu pɔtɛana.

2. Lakal yoyul/lakalfoni

   Lakal yoyul ela fo ka ta ngbar a kuu amfoni ekrampo be lakal to. Ku bee kaa ta bomin be alakalsɔ fanɛ kewu, kenu/awor, kedufɛ, kenu ebel/keda n keni nɛ kebata nna a shuŋ.

3. Mmalgaba

   Mmalgaba ela kananɛ ketande be esibɛpo tise mmalgaba nɛ ngbar n shuŋ ketande be kasibɛ to. Esibɛpo na bee wushi eyur nna a lara mmalgaba nɛ ngbar na a lara ebol tenini monɛ ku bee pɛ bekrampo na be lakal n naa lara mobe kebɔaya be kefiito efuli. Nɛ esibɛpo/emalgapo na e tiŋ lara kumobe kefiito efuli, esibɛpo na beeŋ tiŋ n ta ade n shuŋ:

   a. Mmalgaba be kelara: Esibɛpo be kelara mmalgaba ko bee lara ketande na be kefiito nɛ ebol efuli nna.

   b. Ebol/Esibɛpo be kebawɔtɔ (Tone): Kede ela ketandewura na be da ta n laŋɛ kusɔnɛ e bee ji nko a sibɛ kumobe asheŋ na be kabaso. Kananɛ esibɛpo na nase mobe mmalgaba na gba bee chɛto a lara ebol na efuli n saa ŋini kebawɔtɔ mo to nɛ e daa wɔ.

c. Ngbar: Ngbar monɛ esibɛpo na ta n shuŋ gba beeŋ tiŋ n lara kumobe kefiito efuli. Ngbar na beeŋ tiŋ a du putɔputɔ nko chiŋgliŋ nko jewulebi nko kpra nɛ adamta.

4. Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi

Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi ela keta ngbar monɛ amobe afii maŋ deŋ kelɛfa so a lara alakalfoni nɛ mfɛra be afɛso efuli. Apɔrsobi fanɛ ketankargasobi, kedulibi, lakalfoni, ketankiesa nɛ adamta.

a. **Kedulibi (Simile):** Kede ela kamalganyi be kepɔrso monɛ ku bee ta asɔ anyɔ monɛ a maŋ duli abar a kasar abar nɛ kamalgaba "fanɛ" nko "duli" ashi ketande to. Kashɛbompo na boŋ **fanɛ** kabuibi.

b. **Ketankargasobi (Metarphor):** Ketankargasobi la kamalganyi be kepɔrso monɛ ku bee ta asɔ anyɔ monɛ a maŋ duli abar nna a kasar abar a ŋini fanɛ kuko ka kilgi kumo barkasa na. Ku bee chɛto nna a daŋɛso kumobe kefiito so. Fanɛ, Koji **la** kabolote nna. Awoso la buluŋ kolu na to nna.

c. Animumalga/mmalgatrɔmbi (idioms): Ade la mmalga nna nɛ benimu nko ngbar be benyipo bee ta a wɔtɔ wuloto/ashirito. Ade nɛ mmalgatrɔmbi bee duli abar nna. Benimu bee kaa keni kapɔr nko asheŋwɔrɔso ko nna a ta a delge asheŋ ko so. Akeniso ko ela: "E ta kato n gbese" - E wu. "E kɔ enɔ tenteŋ" - E bee yuri

d. Aŋasa (proverbs): Ade la kanyiasheŋ be ngbar nna nɛ a bee wɔrɔ kamalga shimbi n naa wɔrɔ ngbar na egbɛ nɛ ebel. Akeniso ko ela: "A wɔl adese a beeŋ kaŋ purwe." "M maaŋ kpal awoso nɛ edishi a mɔɔ ma."

e. Kekuundeŋiso (hyperbole/exaggeration): Ade la abɔaya be kekuu m baŋso ta n laŋɛ kusɔ mobe asheŋ nɛ fee ji na be kabaso nna. Akeniso ko ela: "M meeŋ yɔ kufol so m ba nɛ fo maŋ naŋ shuŋ kushuŋ na n luwe." "Mobe eyur bel edɛ ga hali nɛ fo baŋ ta nchu m bɛ mo so a beeŋ fɔlte."

f. Keyɔɔngbenekuu/kegblantomalga (euphemism): Ade la mmalga monɛ anye kɔ amo nna a sa esa kebɔaya basaso kananɛ e maaŋ wu ebasa na ga. Nko a la jilma be mmalga monɛ anyee ta a yili amo nɛ a maŋ kɔ jilma be ayato nna. Akeniso ko ela: "Awoso be kefii suwe" (Awoso fɔɛ ebin). "Ewura na be gbaŋɛ tuwe" (ewura na wu).

g. Mmalgawor (onomatopoeia): Ade la mmalga monɛ amobe awor bee shu fanɛ kusɔ monɛ mmalgaba na bee kute na gbagba nna. A la mmalgaba monɛ amobe awor bee ŋini kusɔ nɛ a de nna. Amobe ako ela: Asɔbɔaya be kushu: moo, mɛɛ, bɛɛ. Nchu be kushu: chɔr, chaa, wɔrr.

h. Ketankiesa (Personification): Ade la ngbar be apɔrsobi monɛ a bee ta asɔ monɛ a maŋ la bomin nko bomin be awɔrɔbi a malga amobe asheŋ nko a kii bomin nko bomin be asheŋwɔrɔso. Asɔ ko maŋ la adimedi ama anye bee kaa kaŋɛ fanɛ a wɔrɔ asɔ nɛ adimedi nawule beeŋ tiŋ n wɔrɔ. Amobe ako ela: "Luwu ŋe mo kaprɛ". "Edi chulwi wajɛ m buu mo."

5. **Kushunkukweso (Rhyme)**

Atande damta kɔ **Kushunkukweso** monɛ a duli abar a palto mmalgaba be lalaluwe nna. Mmalgaba anyɔ baa shu kushu koŋwule amobe lalaluwe, anyee kaŋɛ nna fanɛ

a bee shu a kukweso. Saŋɛ ko mmalgaba na be mfrinto nɛ a bee wɔ. Ketandesibɛpo bee ta amo nna a daŋɛso kushu be kelaa nɛ kumobe kapɔr so.

Atande be kapɔr

Ketande be kapɔr ela kananɛ ketande na dese/ bee nite nko du. Amo ela kananɛ egbamfol, egbaŋ nɛ kakanɛ ku bee shu akukweso du. Ketande be kapɔr bee chɛto nɛ kumobe kefiito nɛ kumobe ebol bee liɛ ekrampo na. Ketandesibɛpo bee ta kapɔr pɔtɛana nna a daŋɛso a lara bumobe lakal nɛ afɛso efuli ekpa tenini so. Le be kapɔr be ako ela:

Kapɔr

Kananɛ ketande na be kapɔr du, fanɛ (egbamfol 14 be ketande), kumo nɛ ku maŋ kɔ ewushi (ku maŋ kɔ egbaŋ nko kushunkukweso)

Egbaŋ (Stanza)

Egbamfolana be katuŋ ela egbaŋ, nɛ ku beeŋ tiŋ a kɔ kushunkukweso tenini. Besibɛpo bee barga egbaŋ nɛ kumo barkasa to nna n yige kaboŋ amobe kefiɛto.

Egbamfol (Lines)

Ketande be egbamfolana ela kumobe mmalgafolana, amoalɛ be nteŋ nɛ kushu maŋ la kukoŋwule. Egbamgol beeŋ tiŋ a la kamalgafol kumobe kumu so; ku beeŋ naŋ tiŋ a la kefɛlto nko mmalgaba gberɛbi ko.

Kushunkukweso (Rhyme Scheme)

Kushu monɛ a bee palto a wɔ lalaluwe to nko mfrinto ashi egbamfolana na to.

Awor (Meter)

Mmalgakul monɛ a bee tere aworso nɛ amo nɛ a maa tere aworso be enite/kebɛso ashi ketande to, beeŋ tiŋ kuu kushunkukweso tenini. Fanɛ, kamalgaba “me-tre” kɔ kamalgakul gbergetoso koŋwule nɛ kumo nɛ ku maa gbergeto koŋwule. Kamalgaba “po-e-try” kɔ amo agbergetoso anyɔ nɛ kumo nɛ ku maa gbergeto koŋwule.

Egbamfol be kekuuto

Kede ela kananɛ egbamfol ko bee luwe nɛ kuko malɛ e fara ashi ketande to. Kede daga ketande to nna nkpalmanɛso ku bee chɛ kumobe kananɛ ku bee nite to nna. Amo a naa kii akurso ashi atande monɛ a maŋ kɔ akurso to.

Kushuŋ 10.1 Atande be Asheŋ

Nɛ baasa asa be katuŋ to, menye e kraŋ ketande monɛ ku wɔ kaseto ere n shin luwe kushuŋ ere.

DAŊ KUL MA NƐ KPILEŊ JU

Daŋ kul ma

Nɛ kplileŋ ju aa?

Kpileŋ ka dii kebeso

Nɛ n sal mo enyaŋ nnɛ?

Kunuto kuntuŋguluŋ

Kuntuŋguluŋ bemɔpo

Kpraŋkar to chɔbi

Bu ju mo nɛ nklaŋ bɔ aya

Kpa-lan- kasa wurkoŋ

Nɛ n china n gbasa lempo!

Ku-ku loŋ ku,

Kedaŋ kesalga.

1. Ŋini egbaŋ monɛ a wɔ ketande na to. Ta fobe atuwebi n kasar katuŋ pɔtɛ peya so ashi ebiikpa.
2. Sibɛ asheŋtirso monɛ a wɔ ketande na to n shin chige atuwebi to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa.
3. Egbamfol mo to nɛ fo peshe kushunkukweso ka wɔ? Fo gbagba e sibɛ mmalgaba monɛ a bee shu akukwe so na n shin chige fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini fobe katuŋ.

Kushuŋ 10.2 Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi be kepin

1. Menye e chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa ana be ntuŋ to n shin kraŋ ketande monɛ ku wɔ kaseto ere n ka sa abar.

   BA KAR BAKAR

   Ba aka ba akar!

   Ba akar maa tɔr amaŋgboŋ;

   Kaboe lempo e tase,

   Nɛ e fule Mo kusɔ

   Nɛ e gbelge laŋto m pɛ

   Mo kusɔ maa fule Mo kusɔ

   Amaŋgboŋ dese nɛ nwol buuso

   Menyebe lakal e baa wɔ kushunkukweso nɛ awor na so (ako to menyeeŋ ba sha kekraŋ ketande na kekoko to pɔɛ n shin kraŋ n sa fobe katuŋebi)

2. Menye e loto n nuu menyebe katuŋebi kikɛ kutɔ n shin kaŋɛ bumo kusɔ nɛ bu tiŋ wɔrɔ nɛnɛ nɛ kusɔnɛ baaŋ naŋ tiŋ n leŋ to.

3. Keni ketande na to n lara ade be akeniso:
   a. Ketankargasobi
   b. Kedulibi
   c. Ketankiesa
   d. Kedulifɛ
4. Ŋjinito kananɛ fo daŋ wɔrɔ m pin kamalganyi be apɔrsobi monɛ a wɔ esoso ere – nuso be adabi nɛ fo daa fin? Fanɛ, kepin kedulibi, n daa fin kamalgaba "fanɛ" nna.

Kushuŋ 10.3 Ketande be Kekuu

1. Nɛ menyebe ntuŋso, menye e ta keshɛŋtirso monɛ ku par menye n kuu egbaŋ anyɔ be ketande nɛ kumobe mmalgaba a sa maŋ choŋso alfa anyɔ.
2. Menye e ta kamalganyi be apɔrsobi ere n shuŋ menyebe ketande na to:
   a. Kedulibi
   b. Ketankargasobi
   c. Ketankiesa
   d. lakalfoni
3. Menye e ta menyebe ketande na n chɛr katuŋ pɔtɛ peya. Katuŋ kama e mige ketande monɛ menye sɔ na to n shin lara ade efuli:
   a. Ketande na be keshɛŋtirso
   b. Sibɛ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi asa monɛ a wɔ kumo to nɛ amobe akeniso.

KETANDE BE KEPUMPUŊTO

Atande be kepumpuŋto ela ketiŋ a wu, m pinto n naa nuu ketande be ebel, fanɛ kumobe ngbar, lakalfoni, kushunkukweso nɛ kapɔr.

Ekpa ere nɛ feeŋ bɛso fo baa pumpuŋ ketande to.

1. **Kraŋ Ketande na**

   Kraŋ ketande na kelu damta m pin kumobe kebɔaya na, ebol (kumobe kebawɔtɔ monɛ esibɛpo na wɔ, nko mmalgaba monɛ esibɛpo na ta n shuŋ), nɛ ngbar.

2. **Pin keshɛŋtirso na**

   Pin ketande na be keshɛŋtirso na. Kumobe keshɛŋtirso na beeŋ tiŋ a la kayurwushi, kasha, kanyiti, luwu, kagbenejajɛ nɛ adamta.

3. **Mige Alakalfoni nɛ Kamalganyi be Apɔrsobi to**

   Pin n shin migeto n lakalfoni be keta n shuŋ nɛ apɔrsobi fanɛ ketankargasobi, kedulibi, ketankiesa, keyilinsa malga nɛ adamta.

4. **Migeto Ketande na be Kapɔr to**

   Asɔ kpakpaso monɛ adaga fo keni ashi atande be kapɔr to ela:

   a. Egbaŋ afanɛ nɛ ketande na kɔ

   b. Keni n fin kushunkukweso na. Ta alɔntorwor A, B, C, D……. n ŋini kushunkukweso be mbarga to. Keni akeniso monɛ a wɔ kaseto ere

      Laŋkarfantaŋ (Esibɛpo ela Akuro JohnPaul)

      Laŋkarfantaŋ, Laŋkarfantaŋ ***A***

      Kɛgbanyamaŋ ka la mobe Laŋkarfantaŋ ***A***

      Nɛ apɔrso maa dii mo so ***B***

      Asol koso ai, baaŋ baŋ mo so n yɔ ***C***

      N yaa laŋɛ m ba gbir mo amuli ***D***

   c. Keni n fin awor gbergetoso nɛ kumo nɛ ku maa gbergeto. Keni Mbronito be akeniso monɛ a wɔ kaseto ere:

      Double / **dou**ble / **toil** and / **trou**ble;

      Fire / **burn** and / **caul**dron / **bub**ble.

   Act IV, Scene 1 Macbeth, William Shakespeare

      Mfa, feeŋ wu fanɛ awor gbergeto (monɛ amobe kayurwule nyɔɔto ga na) nɛ amo nɛ a maa gbergeto na bɛ abarso ekpa tenini ko so nna. Nuso be kelaa nɛ le be ekpa tenini sa ketande na?

   d. Egbamfol be kekuuto

5. **Migeto ngbar nɛ ebol (Mmalgaba) na to**

   a. Pin ngbar monɛ bu ta n shuŋ na, fanɛ kakule be ngbar nna nko achiŋgliŋ nko aputɔputɔ nna.

   b. Ebol na (kebawɔtɔ/ afɛso) - wɔrɔ aniya n sa amobe akeniso!

6. **Pin kamalganyi be apɔrsobi na**

   Keni n fin kamalganyi be apɔrsobi fanɛ:

   Nnɔtɔwor be kepalto: Kɔnɔtɔwor ko be kepalto ashi mmalgaba anyɔ nko adamta be sososo monɛ a mata abar to.

   Eboltowor be kepalto: Eboltowor anyɔ nko adamta nɛ a tagato abar be kepalto ashi egbamfol to. Adulibi nɛ Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi pɔtɛ monɛ a wɔ ketande na to.

7. **Kefiito be kekute**

   Keni ade to:

   a. Esoso be kefiito. Kebɔaya be kefiito monɛ mbia nɛ ekama nyi.

   b. Kamalganyi be pɔrsobi be kefiito: Kede ela kefiito chiŋgliŋ nɛ ketande na kɔ nɛ ku chɔ mmalgaba koko nko afɛlto monɛ a wɔ kumo to na be esoso be afiito.

c. Esibɛpo be lakal/ kusɔ mo so: Esibɛpo na be lakal ta n laŋɛ kusɔ mo so nɛ e sibɛ ketande na. Kumobe kusɔ mo so nɛ e bee sibɛ kumo beeŋ tiŋ a la kefuti baasa be asoe ta n laŋɛ kusɔ monɛ ku bee yɔso naniere, nɛ e sa mbifolbi lakal nɛ adamta.

8. **Kemige kewɔrwu/kagbene be afɛso be kelara efuli to**

Pin kananɛ ketande na be asheŋ bee wɔrɔ fo nɛ manɛso?

9. **Peshe Kebɔaya na**

Ji ade be asheŋ:

a. Adrasheŋ be kebɔaya: Kede ela saŋɛ monɛ bu sibɛ ketande na, nko nɛ ku bee delge adrasheŋ ko so nna nko a kuu amo nɛ a kraa ba be amfoni mfɛra to. Nyiŋi fanɛ nɛ ketande na ka maa delge naniere be kesheŋ so saŋɛ monɛ bu sibɛ kumo na, adrasheŋ be abɔaya na kraaŋ daga nna nkpalmanɛso, amo e naa ŋini mmalgaba monɛ esibɛpo na ta n shuŋ.

a. Adaŋkareshеŋ: Ketande be adaŋkareshеŋ be kebɔaya beeŋ tiŋ a la yɛrdasheŋ, ngbar be elerpka, nko efuli be daŋkare mo to nɛ ketande na shi n ler.

b. Esibɛpo be elerkpa/kenyi: Kede ela esibɛpo na be kenyi, kushuŋ nɛ mobe kebawɔtɔ. Esibɛpo na be kenyi bee ŋini mmalgaba nɛ asɔ kama monɛ a wɔ mobe efuliso nɛ e beeŋ ta n shuŋ.

10. **Shishi fobe Kenuumpe**

Ta fobe mpeshe, kenyi, nɛ asheŋ monɛ a bee liɛ ketande na nɛ ku chɛto nɛ fo pin kumo to nɛnɛ.

Kushuŋ 10.4 Mfɛra be Map be shabɔrɛ be asheŋ



Source: https://www.scribd.com/document/668420064/mind-map

Lɔŋɛ shabɔrɛ monɛ ku duli kumo nɛ ku wɔ esoso ere nɛ ku chɛ fo to nɛ ketande be kepumpuŋto. Wɔrɔ aniya n ta ketande be kapumpuŋto lɛla be adabi monɛ fo tama fanɛ a kɔ tɔnɔ na n daŋɛso n shin sa amobe akeniso nɛ fo ka beeŋ tiŋ.

Kushuŋ 10.5 Ketande be Kepumpuŋto

Menye e chala abar n wɔtɔ baasa asa be ntuŋ to n shin lara ketande ashi amo nɛ menyee bii na to (fo ka maŋ nyi fo bishi fobe eŋinipo). Menye e wɔrɔ kushuŋ ere:

1. Kraŋ ketande na kelunyɔ nko kelusa m bɛ abarso.
2. Ŋini ketande na be asheŋtirso: Fo kaa kɔ lakal pɔtɛ, ji kumobe asheŋ n shin sa kumobe akeniso hali nɛ fo shuliso n sa kesheŋtirso kpra/tenini na gba.
3. Sibɛ kanaŋkama kamalganyi be apɔrsobi asa monɛ fo wu ketande na to. Nuso be tɔrɔ/kechɛto nɛ le be apɔrsobi ere kɔ ta n laŋɛ ketande na be ebol nko kushunkukweso. Nuso nɛ ku bee wɔrɔ ekrampo?
4. Chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e ji amobe asheŋ.

atande be asheŋ be kepalto

Fo nyiŋi kusɔnɛ ku la ketande na aa? Fo baa pumpuŋ ketande to, nuso be adabi to nɛ fee ta lakal a wɔtɔ? Laŋɛ kama n ya keni fobe mba anyɔ na to.

ketande be kepumpuŋto

Asɔ monɛ adaga fo ka bee keni fo baa pumpuŋ ketande to

Ekpa monɛ feeŋ bɛso m pumpuŋ ketande to nde.

1. Pin kesheŋtirso na: Lakal/kebɔaya kpra monɛ esibɛpo na bee ji kumobe asheŋ.
2. Fin lakalfoni na: Keta bomin be alakalsɔ a kuu amfoni.
3. Fin esibɛpo na be ebol be asheŋ: Esibɛpo na be kebawɔtɔ nko Kagbene be afɛso ta n laŋɛ ketande na be kumu be kabaso.
4. Ngbar: Esibɛpo na be mmalgaba monɛ e ta n shuŋ, amobe kefiito nɛ ekpa mo nɛ e bɛ so.
5. Keni n fin kamalganyi be apɔrsobi: Kumo ela kamalganyi be apɔrsobi fanɛ ketankargasobi, kedulibi, ketankiesa, kegblantomalga, alɔntorwor be kepalto,

mmalgabawor nɛ adamta.

6. Kapɔr: Kananɛ ketande na bee nite, n ta egbaŋ nɛ egbamfol be kinase nɛ kekuuto n daŋɛso.
7. Kushunkukweso nɛ awor: Ku ta Kushunkukweso nɛ awor n kuu kashɛ. Ku beeŋ tiŋ a la Kushunkukweso be kemaŋ kɔ.
8. Kebɔaya: Adrasheŋ, adaŋkareshеŋ nɛ esa be lakal monɛ bu daŋ ta n sibɛ ketande na.
9. Kewɔrwu be kelara efuli: ketande na be ketiŋ n lara ekrampo na be kewɔrwu efuli.
10. Ketandesibɛpo na be kesheŋtirso: Ketandesibɛpo be lakal nɛ kebɔaya. Ketandesibɛpo na be kebɔaya monɛ e lara efuli na kii kusɔ kpakpa/tenini saŋɛ ko aa?
11. Keyilinsa malga: A ta asɔ fanɛ kusɔ be kayurwule (colour) nko asɔ ko a yili a sa asɔ monɛ anye maaŋ tiŋ wu/lakal yoyul.
12. Abɔaya be Keta n kasar: A ta a kasar abɔaya pɔtɛ, ashɛrkpaŋ muluŋ nko adrasheŋ.
13. Abalafiito: A bee ta asɔ monɛ a beeŋ wɔrɔ nɛ amo nɛ a bee wɔrɔ be asheŋ a bal abar a shuŋ.
14. Awor be Apɔrsobi: Bu kɔ apɔrsobi fanɛ eboltowor be kepalato, nnɔtowor be kepalto nɛ mmalgabawor.

Fo baŋ bɛ ade so, bekrampo bee pin to nɛnɛ kananɛ baa pumpuŋ atande be kefiito, kesheŋtirso nɛ ngbar be apɔrsobi monɛ a wɔ kumo to nna.

Kushuŋ 10.6 Atande be asheŋ be kepalto

1. Fobe kumu so, ŋinito kusɔ nɛ ku la ketande.
2. Chigeto fobe atuwebi to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e tise atuwebi monɛ a duli abar nko a kor abar to nɛ a wɔ menyebe abɔaya na to.
3. Menyebe ntuŋso to, menye e ŋinito kananɛ menye pin ade ere:
   a. Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi
   b. Ketankiesa
   c. Eboltowor be kepalto
   d. Kedulibi
4. Chigeto fobe atuwebi na to n ŋini fo braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e delge so.

Kushuŋ 10.7 Ketande be Kekuu (Abɔkwɛ anyɔ be kushuŋ)

1. Kraŋ atande monɛ a wɔ kaseto ere nɛ a leŋ menye to, nɛ ntuŋso to, menye e kuu ketande egbamfol kuduana (14) peya (ku ka menye kutɔ nna nɛ menye

e keni kananɛ kumobe nteŋ nɛ kumobe egbaŋana beeŋ dese) ta n laŋɛ asheŋtirso ere be koŋwule be kabaso.

a. Kumu be kebra kaseto
b. Kesɔnji/kenunsa abar
c. Kejunkpar
d. Kashinteŋji

ECHE E TI SHA KEBAA BA

Eche e ti sha kebaa ba,

Mo nɛ mbɔlɛ nna

Kachako so,

Nɛ e ya kil nchaŋ-nyɛn emɔl

Kebita walɛ,

Gbɛ mo nɛ n choŋ

Efɛ esa baa la mo

Nklade, kelɛfa buuso

Tempir e kɔr fo kudɔbi to aa?

Nɛ fo ta manɛ nkpale fobe anishi?
Tempir dɔ mun fo,

Fo chɛrga ndɔ ai!

Eche e ti wu mbuna anyɔ,

Fo la Agba ashi kegblaŋ to aa?

Kabuna mo nɛ fo daŋ bulɔ mba?

Jimanɛ be kache e ti,

Nɛ asheŋ karga

Fo ka daa sha ma na,

Mee fa anya aa?

Nkɛ chanche e buu fo kaburi so ai?

Ebuto be chilpo bee china,

A keni ka ya nɔ.

Eche e ti kini kalfa,

N kaa sha kagboŋ;
Kebaŋto e maŋ nyɛ.

KUR BURRE

Kur burre!
Ku sɔ-ga langar achɛ,

Moe wɔMo-wura

Mo e wɔ pa to

Kur mɔ amɔlwa

E pɛ Mo-wu'pa
E ti bir epaŋ,

N taŋɛ kelɔnde so

Mo nde, mo nde

Saŋ maŋ shinɛ e kaŋɛ "maŋ yɛ"!
Nɛ fo laŋɛ kɛ Aku n we

Kur Burre

E bee sa lanbar nkpa,

N shin sa lanbar awu.

Botipo duŋ fo, foalɛ duŋ mo

Saŋ kaŋ kpal aboti so,

Nɛ e ka na a funti.

2. Menye e chigeto menyebe ketande monɛ menye kuu na to n ŋini menye braana ashi ebiikpa nɛ menye e delge kumo so. Menye baa kraŋ menyebe ketande na, menye e ba fɛ kumobe awor be asheŋ (awor gbergetoso nɛ kumo nɛ ku maa gbergeto) nɛ ewushi monɛ a wɔ egbamfol na to.
3. Katuŋ kama e mige ngbar na to (fɔŋfɔŋ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi, ama ku beeŋ tiŋ a la fanɛ bumobe adulwiso nɛ bu ta n shuŋ na) nɛ kamalganyi be apɔrsobi fanɛ (Eboltowor be kepalto, kushunkukweso, awor nɛ fo kaa kɔ kenyɛn) monɛ katuŋ pɔtɛana ta nshuŋ. Nuso be ebol nɛ ku sa ketande na? Ta ebol nɛ ngbar monɛ a wɔ atande pɔtɛ to na n kasar menyeya na so.

KEKRAŊ N TIISO

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2017), *Numenyaduwo Kple nyadu* ŋlɔɖiawo: Kokomlemle. Media Graphics Press Ltd.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to Literature.* Accra: Adwinsa Publication Ltd.

KEPALTO BE MBISHI

1. Nuso nɛ fo pin mmalgaba monɛ a bɛso ere to Ngbanyato?

   a. Atande
   b. Egbaŋ
   c. Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi
   d. Keyilinsa malga

2. Ji asɔ asa (3) monɛ adaga fo ka bee keni fo baa lara ketande be keshenŋtirso be asheŋ.

KEPALTO BE MBISHI BE ATUWEBI KABA 1

1.

a. Kebɔaya tenini na ela fanɛ alemfia bee chɛ kasɔbii pa to nna/Bebiipo e baa ji n saa di nɛnɛ a keni bumobe alemfia so/Bebiipo e baa fin alemfia be beshumpo be kaboŋ saŋɛ nɛ kedaga.

b. Lakal kpra na ela fanɛ bebiipo e baa de bumobe alemfia so nɛnɛ n saa wu dɔkuta saŋɛ nɛ ku daga.

c. Mmalgaba monɛ bu ta n shuŋ na la mmalgaba jewulebi nna nkpal mmalgaba fanɛ “hey” “hmm” nɛ mmalgaba kuuso ko so.

2. Kesɔ abar so m malga la kelijimawuraana ka bee malga nna n kaa sa abarso a maa ku abar so. Kumobe atrɔmbi ko ela kɔnɔto be ayɛso fanɛ “nuso nɛ fo wu?”, “kumo nɛ n kɔ kikɛ nde” nɛ adamta n shin naa kɔ amo nɛ a maŋ la kɔnɔto be ayɛso fanɛ kumu be kegba n wɔtɔ esa a ŋini mobe kamalga be saŋɛ ka fo.

3. Mmalgaba nɛ feeŋ tiŋ wu be ako ela: jajɛ, kasawule be kemɔ, alɔbi, adɔɔ be kejajɛ, nde be kekaa/koso, nchu be kejajɛ, afute be tɔrɔ, nɛ adamta

KABA 2

1. Fɔnɔlɔji be ekpaana la alɔntorwor be kesɔ abarso nna nɛ bemalgapo kɔ a wɔrɔ kamalga putɔputɔ.
2.
   a. Nnɔpirbiwor be kaduli la ekpa monɛ kɔnɔtowor bee nya kemue nnɔpirbi be adabi a tii kumo gbagba be eterekpa so nna.
   b. Kamin/kafoe ela kananɛ kamalgaba be kelɔntorwor nko kaba ko bee foe nna jimanɛ ko nkpal nɛ kamalgaba na be ketii e kii putɔputɔ so.
   c. Kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋwor be kaduli ela nnɔtowor ka nya kudundulоŋ be mfrinto be kefuwoso a yɔ kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋ ase n tii kumo gbagba be eterekpa so.
3.
   - Nnɔpirbiwor be kaduli be akeniso ko ela kube [kʷube], kotei [kʷotei], hohoe [hʷɔhʷɔe], Bolga [bʷɔlga].
   - Kamin/kafoe be akeniso ko ela efie→fie, akutu→kutu, animuonyam→anionyam, petrol→petro.
   - Kɔnɔbuŋmantaŋwor be kaduli be akeniso ko ela pɛ [pʲɛ], kpe [kpʲe], tɛ [tʲɛ].

KABA 3

1. Lakal kpra nɛ kamalgafolmu be mbarga be ako beeŋ tiŋ a la;

   - Lakal kpra ela kebɔaya be kato be kusɔ tenini monɛ ku bee kute ama kamalgafolmu bee lara kato be kumu kpra na efuli nna.
   - Lakal kpra na bee bishi mbishi ere nna: Manɛ nɛ baa kaŋɛ esa na, kusɔ na, nko lakal na be kabaso ama kamalgafolmu na bee tuwe lakal kpra na be mbishi na nna.

2.

   a. Manɛ ela soshal (social) midiya (kato sososo); Soshal midiya be tunɔ (kato nyɔsepo)

   b. Atuwebi beeŋ ba kɔrto.

   c. Kato sososo: Ku naa la afuu be kakpa nɛ baasa beeŋ tiŋ n lurito a chige bumobe amu so be abɔaya nɛ alakal to a sa abar.

      Kato nyɔsepo

      - Kaboŋ ere chɛto nɛ kelijima nɛ abɔaya be kesa maŋ naa du kpakpa naniere ashi durnyaŋ ere to.
      - Baasa beeŋ tiŋ nu abar kutɔ epulto kaplɛkama nɛ bu wɔ durnyaŋ ere to.
      - Soshal midiya be abor damta e wɔtɔ nɛ a la mboŋ kpakpaso monɛ baasa bee bulɔ amo so a ji yawu, a nyɛ kenishideŋi, a nyɛ kasɔbii nɛ adamta.
      - Kumobe abor/ashuŋsɔ ere be ako ela: Wasapu, Tuwita, Fesibuku, TikiTɔku nɛ adamta.
      - Ku kɔ tunɔ nna n sa bomin nkpalmanɛso ku bee chɛ anye to nna nɛ anye bee pin asheŋ monɛ a bee wɔrɔ durnyaŋ be kaboŋ kama manaŋmanaŋ.
      - Ayawujipo bee fa bumobe asɔ ndoŋ nna a sa durnyaŋ kikɛ.
      - Beŋinipo nɛ bebiipo bee chige alakal to ndoŋ na a leŋ bumobe kenyi to.

KABA 4

1. Barga mmalgaba ere to n nyɛ amobe mmalgabanio nɛ atiisobi (kɔranishito, kamalgabanio, kɔrmmanto)

Kamalgaba	Kɔranishito	Kamalgabanio	Kɔrmmanto
Kadebi		Kade	{-bi}
Kasulɔbi	{K-}	Asulɔ	{-bi}
aboyudra		aboyu	{-dra}
bechewura	{b-}	eche	{-wura}

2. Atuwebi damta wɔtɔ ama amobe ako ela:

Kebirso: kudurfantaŋ, epofantaŋ, pampachu, kashɛbompo, mushoŋchu.
Kekuuso: Akoso, Amuto, Akuse, Iddi, Adeŋmo.
Kepaŋ: Jidamutuwa, akurasi, chensi, foni, kɔmputa.
Kepalato: gaga, diŋdiŋ, kpakpakpa, bɔiŋbɔiŋ, fɔɛfɔɛ, glagla.
Ketiiso: ebiche, kudoeba, amangu, koshibi, kadedra.

3. Atuwebi beeŋ shi mmalgaba monɛ fo kuu na to nna.

Akeniso ko beeŋ tiŋ a la;
Kadaŋɛ shi ketiiso to nna.
Nyaŋnyaŋ shi kepalato to nna.
Adurwura shi kebirso to nna.

KABA 5

1.

a. Bebiipo damta be eleŋ wɔ afuuto be abɔaya to nna.
   - Kamalgafol be katuŋ: kamalgafol jewulebi
   - Kechɛsobi: Kechɛsobi maŋ wɔtɔ
   - Bebiipo damta be eleŋ wɔ afuuto be abɔaya to nna.

b. Anye ka fo epe/lanto be kaman nɛ anye keni vidiyo.
   - Kamalgafol be katuŋ: Kamalgafol milto
   - Kechɛsobi: nɛ
   - *Anye ka fo epe/lanto be kaman nɛ* anye keni vidiyo.

c. Amaabaŋɛ yɔ lanto, ama Ntareka yɔ fiade to.
   - Kamalgafol be katuŋ: Kamalgafol birabarso
   - Kechɛsobi: ama
   - Amaabaŋɛ yɔ lanto, ama Ntareka yɔ fiade to.

d. Anye fɔr asɔbuuso na, nkɛ/hali bɔrɛ ka daa ba nna.
   - Kamalgafol be katuŋ: kamalgafol milto
   - Kechɛsobi: nkɛ/hali
   - Anye fɔr asɔbuuso na, *nkɛ/hali bɔrɛ ka daa ba nna.*

2. Pin afɛlto be katuŋ (afɛltomu nko afɛltobi) monɛ a wɔ mmalgafol ere be kekama to.

a. N yɔ kibɛ nna *nkpalmanɛso* mee sha ajibi bumbuŋ nna.

↓ ↓

Kefɛltobi Kefɛltomu

b. Epeŋi na nyaŋɛ nɛnɛ awɔlpa to.

↓

Kefɛltomu

c. Amo nɛ amo nɛ bɔrɛ daa ba, anye kraaŋ nu ebel/ji kumu.

↓ ↓

Kefɛltobi kefɛltomu

d. N kaŋ bɛr n luwe, meeŋ yɔ kibɛ.

↓ ↓

Kefɛltobi Kefɛltomu

e. N kaŋ bii kesɔbubu n luwe, meeŋ keni vidiyo.

↓
↓

Kefɛltobi Kefɛltomu

3. Kekilgi mmalgafol monɛ bu sa ere n yɔ kamalgafol be katuŋ nɛ ku wɔ akuŋso na to:

a. Ghana la efuli lɛla nna. (mbishi) --> Ghana la efuli lɛla nna aa?

b. Ghana be kabɛwura be ketere? (kekute) --> Ghana be kabɛwura be ketere ela Kowurnyɛn John Mahama.

Mee sha kechɛto nna. (keŋini) --> Chɛ ma to!

KABA 6

1.

a. Alakal kpra na be ako ela:

- Kadɔɔsheŋ be keŋinito
- Kadɔɔsheŋ be tɔnɔ/kechɛto
- Ghana to be kadɔɔsheŋ
- Kadɔɔsheŋ be adɔɔjibi gbugiso
- Naniere be kadɔɔsheŋ be ekpa
- Kadɔɔsheŋ be kadigal/tɔrɔ

b.

i. Ade ela kechɛto monɛ Kadɔɔsheŋ kɔ:

- A bee chɛ bomin be efute to nna.
- Ku bee chɛto ga nɛ efuli be kemanshɛrbi be asheŋ.
- Ajibi be kekuŋ nko keshi/kela.
- Ku bee sa baasa ashuŋ n shin naa sa bumo amanshɛrbi.

ii. Naniere be kadɔɔ bee ta kenyi pupɔr be ekpaana fanɛ nchu ŋminyaŋso (irrigation) be kadɔɔ, ashuŋsɔ be kadɔɔ nɛ afɛtilaza nɛ asɔtooso wurbi be adur nna a chɛto nɛ adɔjibi bee daŋ nɛnɛ.

iii. Kadɔɔsheŋ be kadigal be ako ela awolto be kapɔr (climate change) be nchɛrga, adɔɔjibi be ebuana be kemaŋ walɛ nɛ kibɛ ka maŋ shi.

c. Atuwebi na beeŋ ba kor abarto, fanɛ akeniso ko a wɔ kaseto ere na:

- **Kadɔɔsheŋ** ela keduu asɔduuso nɛ kebla asɔbɔaya nɛ a chɛ bomin be efute/kebawɔtɔ to.
- Ku bee chɛto a bala baasa n shin naa chɛ kayawuji monɛ ku bee sa bumo amanshɛrbi to.
- Naniere be kadɔɔ be ekpaana fanɛ nchu ŋminyaŋso (irrigation) be kadɔɔ nɛ afɛtilaza bee chɛto nna nɛ adɔjibi bee daŋ nɛnɛ.
- Ama bedɔɔpo kraa nya kadigal fanɛ awolto be kapɔr (climate change) be nchɛrga, asɔtooso wurbi be tɔrɔ nɛ kibɛ ka maŋ shi.

2. Nkilgi ela fa ka ta kebɔaya ashi kumobe elerkpa a yɔ ngbar ko to nɛ ku baa kɔ kefiito.

3.

a. **Kebɔaya be kefiito be nkilgi:** Nkilgi monɛ ku bee ta kebɔaya na be kefiito, adaŋkareshеŋ nɛ ngbar na be mbra a shuŋ a lara kebɔaya na be kefiito nɛnɛ

b. **Mmalgaba koko to be nkilgi**; Kede la nkilgi monɛ ku bee kilgi kamalgaba kukoko to nna a maa bɛ kebɔaya na be ngbar be apɔrsobi so a shin nɛ kebɔaya na maa nite nɛnɛ. Kede beeŋ tiŋ bra nkilgi monɛ ku maŋ niŋi ekpa.

c. **Nkilgi monɛ ku maa bulɔ ekpa:** Nkilgi monɛ ku bee kuu kebɔaya na be kaba a lɛ nko a kuu a daŋɛ so. Le be nkilgi bee tiŋ a maŋ du kpakpa, ama ku bee sa efɛ be abɔaya nko a kuu abɔaya tenini a lɛ nna.

4. Nkilgi be tɔnɔ a wɔ kaseto ere na:

- Durnyaŋ kikɛ be kelijima be kechɛto: Nkilgi bee chɛ baasa nɛ baa gbar ngbar pɔtɛ to nna nɛ baa bir kelijima nɛnɛ.
- Adaŋkare be kechigeto: Ku bee shinɛ anyee tiŋ a bir kelijima a chigeto alakal, ngbar be apɔrso nɛ kenyi ashi adaŋkare to. Fo baŋ tiŋ kraŋ nkilgi be kebɔaya ashi baasa pɔtɛ be ngbar to, feeŋ sɔ bumobe kenyi, adaŋkareshеŋ nɛ adamta n ji.
- Keyawuji: Nkilgi kɔ kechɛto ga ashi efuli pɔtɛana be keyawuji to. Nɛ fo tiŋ a nyi n naŋ pin kusɔ monɛ ku bee yɔ so efuli pɔtɛ so, abɔaya kilgiso bee chɛto ga.
- Sukuru be kabla nɛ kemigeto: Kebɔaya be kenyi monɛ bu daŋ sibɛ ashi ngbar pɔtɛana to beeŋ tiŋ kilgi n kii ngbar monɛ fee nu na nɛ a kii sukuru be achɛtosɔ n sa fo.
- Efuli pɔtɛana be keniopibi: Kebɔaya kilgiso bee chɛto nɛ gominati nɛ efuli pɔtɛebi bee bir kelijima nɛnɛ.
- Abɔaya be kenyɛ: Kebɔaya kilgiso bee buwi ekpa a sa abɔaya be kenyɛ a sa baasa durnyaŋ kikɛ to.
- A bra kenunsa abar nɛ kewɔrwu: kebɔaya baŋ kilgi n yɔ ngbar monɛ fee nu to, ku bee bra durnyaŋ kikɛ be kechɛto nɛ kenunsa abar nna.

5. Ade ela nkilgi be mbra be ako; atuwebi na e baa la anu (5).

- Ngbar anyɔ na be kenyi: Baa la enyipo kpra ngbar anyɔ na be kapliɛ nɛ ku chɛ fo to nɛ fo pin ngbar na be mmalgaba monɛ a daga nɛ fo ta n shuŋ.
- Keniŋi ekpa nɛnɛ: Kilgi kebɔaya na gbagba be kifito, kumobe epuntosɔ nɛ kumobe lakal nɛnɛ
- Kushuŋ be kashinteŋji: Baa bɛ kebɔaya gbagba na be ebol so, kananɛ kebɔaya na bee nite nɛ kebawɔtɔ monɛ esibɛpo na wɔtɔ so.
- Kebuwito: Wɔrɔ aniya nɛ kebɔaya kilgiso na e buwito nɛnɛ, a du shimbi nɛ kumobe kepinto maaŋ baa du kpakpa.
- Adaŋkare be kebaa deso: Ta lakal n wɔtɔ adaŋkare be mbarga to n shin wɔrɔ nkilgi na kananɛ ku daga
- Kebɔaya be kenumpe: Nɛ fo tiŋ kilgi kebɔaya nɛnɛ, adaga nɛ fo pin kebɔaya nɛ fee sha kekilgi na to nna
- Kelɔŋɛ n wɔrɔ kelɔdamta: Kraa baa lɔŋɛ a bɛ kananɛ mmalgaba na bee nite so, kananɛ kebɔaya na bee nite nɛ kananɛ alɔntorwor na dese.

- Animumalga/mmalgatrɔmbi: Kilgi animumalga/mmalgatrɔmbi, ngbar gbugiso nɛ ngbar be apɔrsobi na kikɛ nɛnɛ:
- Benupo nɛ bu daga: Ta lakal n wɔtɔ benupo na be ngbar, adaŋkare nɛ asɔ nɛ adaga be kabaso.
- Kananɛ kebɔaya na bee nite nɛ ebol: Bɛ kebɔaya na gbagba be kananɛ ku bee nite nɛ kumobe ebol so.
- Lɔŋɛ n kraŋ n niŋi amo nɛ a maŋ bulɔ ekpa: Palto n niŋi kebɔaya na be kakpa nɛ ku maŋ bulɔ ekpa nɛnɛ.

KABA 7

1. *a, b* & c. be asɔ na be ako ela: Kujɔ daŋɛso, kujɔ putirto so, nsa kpakpaso, nchu, ashembi, kente be wajɛ, mbɛ, nkure nɛ adamta.
2.

   a. Amobe kechɛto/tɔnɔ na be ako ela:
      - Kujɔ daŋɛso nɛ kujɔ putirto so na nɛ ba ta a sa agbar. Ku bee ŋini fanɛ kujɔ na wale nɛ baasa na e tiŋ ji kumo.
      - Nsa kpakpaso na bee yili a ŋini fanɛ bebuni nɛ agbar na wɔ bumo kutɔ. Nchu na nɛ ba ta a sa bebuni na a wɔrɔ bumo ansaŋ nɛ keba ashi kawɔrɔ na to.
      - Asɔbuuso na bee yili a sa bu ka shi kanaŋ koŋwule to nɛ baasa na be njɔnji.
      - Nkure na bee yili a sa kelijima, fɔŋfɔŋ ntumpani.

   b. Agbarwura na e naa ta asɔnuuso, kujɔ nɛ adamta. Ekama nɛ e daŋɛ kawɔrɔ na so bee buu asɔbuuso na nna.

   c. Asɔ na be adamta nɛ baa ta a shuŋ pɔɛ kawɔrɔ be saŋɛ. Fanɛ asɔbuuso na, ashembi nɛ kujɔ daŋɛso na. Ako malɛ kawɔrɔ na be sososo fanɛ asɔnuuso nɛ nkure na.

3. Atuwebi na beeŋ ba kor abarto

   Kamɔrɔji na beeŋ tiŋ a la ade be ako:

   - Mbifolbi ela echefoso be baasa, loŋso bu la baasa monɛ baa shinɛ adaŋkare bee chɛr nna.
   - Mbifolbi daga bu ka bee bunyaŋ benimu be ebol/aparsheŋ.
   - Ku bee chɛ kebifolbi to nɛ mobe nkilgi bee liɛ mobe elerkpa/kanaŋ.
   - Mbifolbi bee wu asheŋ lɛla ashi bumobe kebawɔtɔ to; a daga bu ka dii epaŋ.

   Kamɔrɔji monɛ ku la kekini peya be ako nde:

   - Mbifolbi kɔ ashuŋ damta ta n laŋɛ sukuru nɛ kanaŋ be kabaso.
   - Asɔriebi nko Nkramɔa be nchɛgboŋ gba beeŋ tiŋ a kɔ tɔnɔ n sa kebifolbi.
   - Mbifolbi ko bee fɛ nna fanɛ daŋkare be nchɛgboŋ maŋ naa shuŋ nko a kɔ tɔnɔ.
   - Benimu na e ta kushuŋ a shuŋ nkpalmanɛso, bumo e kɔ eleŋ nɛ bu tiŋ leŋ baasa to.

KABA 8

1. Luwu ela fanɛ esa be nkpa ka luweto cheche.
2. Laŋɛ n ya keni luwu be atɔrɔ/kadigal be kaboŋ/kasibɛ na to
3. Luwu monɛ ku maŋ la Ebɔrɛ peya (luwu lubi) beeŋ tiŋ shi ade to:

- Esa ka mɔ eko be luwu: Kumo ela esa nko baasa ka mɔ esa be luwu. Kemɔ esa beeŋ tiŋ a la kenyinyaŋɛso nko kemaŋ nyi peya.
- Sereti/jirbɛ be luwu: Le be luwu shi asereti to nna fanɛ ekuloŋ peya, bɔrɛgboŋ, alɔ, nchu be keji, nɛ adamta. Kumo ela ku maŋ nyi luwu na be asheŋ.
- Ketɔgapo be luwu: Kumo ela esa ka mɔ mo gbagba be kumu, nkpal tɔrɔ be kagbene kaa be afɛso nko eboŋ nkpal mfɛra damta so. Tɔgapo la eboŋ be asheŋ nna nɛ ku bee tiŋ a chɛ nɛ ekpa monɛ kedaga.
- *Nɛ fo nko esa ko nɛ fo nyi nɛ e bee fɛ mfɛra ga, a maŋ kɔ tama nko a sa ketɔgapo, adaga fo ka fin kechɛto manaŋ. Malga n sa enimu monɛ fo yɛrda, sukuru be lakalsapo, lakalsapo nimuso, eŋinipo nko alemfia be ashumpo. Baa nyi fanɛ loŋ be afɛso beeŋ tiŋ nya yulwe nɛ kechɛto gba wɔtɔ.*
- Kedur lubi be kenuu: Kudur lubi be kenuu nko kenuu kudur m baŋso.

4. Nliloŋɛ be tɔnɔ:

- A bee chɛto a buwito ebuni na be kebawɔtɔ to. Ashi kelilɔŋɛ be saŋɛ, baa buwi ebuni na be kebawɔtɔ to ashi awɔbashɛ to nɛ kasibɛ to nɛ kakɛ to. Ku bee ŋini kananɛ e ji durnyaŋ nɛ kananɛ e chɛ buko to nna. Le be kebawɔtɔ bee shin nna nɛ buko bee kuteto a wɔrɔ asheŋ lɛla nko a chɛrga adabi lɛla.
- A bee chɛto nna a duwɔ baasa be keyeŋi nɛ kagbenejajɛ so. Esa baŋ wu, nli bee chɛto a bra alemfia be kagbeniwushi a sa ebuni na be baasa. Kebunyaŋ nɛ kewɔrɔ keli bee buwi ekpa a sa baasa nɛ baa buwi bumobe ngbene be aparsheŋ a sa ebuni na.
- Nliwɔrɔ bee sa kaboŋ lɛla nɛ baasa bee shu nɛ kewɔr n shin naa lara ngbeni be afɛso nɛ ngbenejajɛ efuli. Ku naa buwi ekpa a sa nɛ anye bee chala abar a shu, a ŋini keniopibi be tɔnɔ ta n laŋɛ kebawɔtɔ kpakpaso be kabaso.
- Nliwɔrɔ bee bra kanaŋ nɛ beteri abarso n shin naa bra kechɛto ashi abar kutɔ saŋɛ monɛ kedaga. Nliwɔrɔ baa yɔso, kanaŋ bee ba abarso nna m pɛ kananɛ baŋ puli nɛnɛ. Le bee shinɛ kanaŋ nɛ beteri na bee wɔrɔ kɔnɔkoŋwule a kala ebuni na.
- Nliwɔrɔ bee luwe esa be durnyaŋ be asheŋ to nna. Kawɔrɔ monɛ ku bee kala ebuni na bee kaŋɛ kadeebi nna fanɛ esa na maŋ naa wɔ efute to. Ku bee kaŋɛ ekama fanɛ e yɔ kemaŋde nna.

A daŋ daga fo ka ta atɔnɔ ere n kasar abar n shin pin amobe kumo nɛ ku la kekpakpaso n sa fo nɛ manɛso?

5. Mbarga monɛ a wɔtɔ ela:

Dra na	Naniere
Kanaŋ be laŋto nɛ baa ta ebuni na a nase	Mboŋ pɔtɛ be keya kule nko n ka n wɔrɔ
Asɔ monɛ baa ta a bɛr ebuni na sososo da maŋ shibi nko a du kpakpa.	Asɔ monɛ baa ta a bɛr ebuni na bee shibi nna.
Bu daa maŋ kɔ fanɛ kachɛ ere nɛ baa buu le be asɔbuuso.	Bu kɔ fanɛ kachɛ ere le be asɔbuuso nɛ baa buu, kachɛ kama peya kɔrto.
Ebuni be daka daa maŋ kɔ yawu nɛ kebita kumobe eyurso.	Ebuni be daka na kɔ yawu nɛ kebita kumobe eyurso nna.

KABA 9

1. Hailafu la Ghana to be nshɛ gbugiso na be ntuŋso monɛ a ta Afirika be egbamfol nɛ ebol nna a shuŋ ashi Ghana be nde monɛ a wɔ lorkarase (coastal) naniere be 19 century to nna.
2. Ta ade be anyɔ kama n kasar abar:

   - Yabra be nshɛ: Le be katuŋ monɛ baa tere “maringa” ashi Sierra Leone, nɛ ku lar 1920 be kafɛto ashi Kru be baasa to nɛ Liberia saŋɛ nɛ beshɛbompo fara n ta Portugal be nshɛ be ashuŋsɔ a shuŋ na. Bu ta amo nɛ adaŋkare be alaŋso nna m bir abarso a boŋ. Bu daa boŋ amo yabra be afiade monɛ ekuloŋ farpoana, asɔbɔaya be beshumpo nɛ beshumpo pɔtɛ e daa nuu yabra n saa nu nshɛ nna.
   - Brasi bandi be hailafu be nshɛ: Kede duli Europeebi be aforti (alambu) ashi west Afirika peya nna. Kede gbugi Ghana to ga 1970 be kafɛ to hali kabre nɛ baa tere kumo “Soloku”. Naniere be agbugiso ko ela Asiakwa Brass Band, ade gbugi nde damta to hali aSekendre Sukuru, nɛ baasa monɛ ba kuŋ anyi nɛ baasa lubi fanɛ asoja, baasa monɛ baa keni ekuloŋ to pɔɛ nɛ a bee luri Ghana to (immigration), edɛdumpo wuraana nɛ asabatagboŋwuraana kikɛ. Asoja bee ta amo nna a ŋini bumobe kemachi m bɛ abarso n niŋi be nshɛ. Nshɛ ere ashi Ghana to naniere la nshɛ monɛ baa boŋ nliwɔrɔ to, asɔri nɛ mboŋ damta nna.
   - Kede la hailafu be nshɛ be katuŋ monɛ ku fara ashi ‘West’ Afirika be agbomfu ere to; Ghana, Nigeria nɛ Sierra Leone ashi 1800s nna, ama 1920s be jamani nɛ ku nya ketere. Le be nshɛbompoana ere ta efuli pɔtɛ be ncha fanɛ foxtrot nɛ calypso n daŋɛ Ghana be sososo be kushunkukweso peya so nna. Ndegboŋ to nɛ le be kacha wɔ ga nɛ amo nɛ agbugi be ako la Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos nɛ adamta. Ade la nchawurbi monɛ a daŋ gbugi ndewurbi to nna. Baa ta asɔboŋso fanɛ seprewa nɛ guitar nna a shuŋ. Bu naa ta Kru be “Dagomba style” be enɔ anyɔ be kawɔrɔ nna a shuŋ. Amoalɛ gba bee boŋ nshɛ nɛ kalaŋ nna, amobe nshɛbompo gbugiso e daa la Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah, E.K. Nyame nɛ bedamta. Osibisa Band e daa la kumo nɛ kumobe ketere dii durnyaŋ to kikɛ.
   - Ghana be baasa monɛ bu daa wɔ Germany ashi 1980 be mfɛ to e daŋ kuu kumo. Bu yɛrda fanɛ ku nya kumobe ketere Burger highlife na nkpal Ghana be baasa damta ka daŋ china Hamburg na so. Bu ta ntuŋ fanɛ funk, disco, nɛ synth-pop m bir abarso n kii baasa monɛ bu shi Ghana to a yɔ Germany be nshɛ nna. Ashi 1990 be mfɛ to durnyaŋ be nchɛrga be ashuŋso nɛ bu daa kɔ ashuŋ. Bumobe begbugiso ela George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Charles Amoah nɛ bedamta. Naniere be begbugiso ko ela Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene
   - Kabɔrɛshuŋ be nshɛ bee ŋini mbarga monɛ a wɔ Ebɔrɛ be bunyaŋ nɛ “pop culture” to nna. Kumo nɛ Burger peya na duli abar nna, ama kumobe eleŋ shi Charismatic Christianity nɛ Pentecostalism kutɔ nna n gbugi Ghana nɛ Nigeria

kikɛ. Bumobe begbugiso ko ela Prof. Kofi Abraham, Bro. Asiamah, Wofa Asumani. Naniere be Kabɔrɛshuŋ be nshɛbompo be begbugiso ko ela Tagoe Sisters, Jane and Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah nɛ Esther Smith.

3. Ade be ako ela tɔnɔ monɛ naniere be Ghana be hailafu kɔ. Jande ŋinito nɛnɛ amobe kumo nɛ fo tama fanɛ kumo ela kekpakpaso.

- Ghana be hailafu bee shin nna nɛ anyee nyiŋi dra n naa sɔ echefoso a ji.
- Ku bee ŋini anyebe adaŋkare monɛ a wɔ Ghana to nna.
- Ku bee ŋini anyebe adaŋkaresɔ nna: Hailafu be nshɛ la Ghana be adaŋkaresɔ nna nkpal ku kaa bee ta Mbɔŋ be nshɛ nɛ Mbronito be alaŋso a shuŋ so.
- Adaŋkare be kapitɛ: Adaŋkare be kabaso, hailafu beeŋ tiŋ kute Ghana be adrasheŋ nɛ kananɛ ku nyɛ independence.
- Hailafu be nshɛ bee lɔŋɛ kachina to be asheŋ, fanɛ kasha, baasa be asheŋ/ gominati be asheŋ, kajɛ, kasɔwe nɛ kɔnɔgberge be yulwe.
- Hailafu be nshɛ bee bra baasa abarso, a sa nɛ baa wu abar fanɛ kade koŋwuleebi n naa kɔ kasha abarso.
- Hailafu ela Ghana be nshɛ gbugiso be katuŋ monɛ baa boŋ a deŋi baasa kikɛ anishi nɛ mboŋ gboŋ.
- Hailafu be nshɛ chɛ Ghana be nshɛ be ntuŋso ko to, fanɛ “Afrobeat” n shin nɛ Ghana be nshɛ be ntuŋso daŋɛso.
- Hailafu be nshɛ e naa kuŋ Ghana be adaŋkare nɛ a maa foe.

4. Kushuŋ be kashɛ la kashɛ monɛ baa boŋ kushuŋ be saŋɛ nna, fanɛ kadɔɔ (dɔɔkule), laŋ be keda, ayuu be kebri, kuboso be kakɔr, kɔrtɔ be kepɛ, kaalɔ, keyawuji nɛ kebɔipo a leŋ beshumpo to nɛ baa shuŋ manaŋ, kenishipreso n shin naa shuŋ a chɛr.

5. Kushuŋ be nshɛ la ngbar kama nɛ kumo peya nna. Fanɛ ngbar monɛ bu china m mata lor beeŋ baa boŋ kɔrtɔ be kepɛ be nshɛ, kede maaŋ baa la kekoŋwule nɛ baasa monɛ bu mata kupɔto, nɛ bumobe nshɛ beeŋ ba la kadɔɔ peya. Fo baa ta nshɛ na a kasar abar, baa keni kumobe kashɛ be mmalgaba, alaŋso, kesheŋtirso nɛ kushuŋ monɛ a bee yili a sa.

6. Ade ela kushuŋshɛ be kechɛto ko. Wɔrɔ aniya n ŋini amobe kumo nɛ ku kɔ eleŋ ga.

- A bee saŋɛ beshumpo be eyurto a sa nɛ kushuŋ bee shuŋ manaŋ.
- Mmalgaba monɛ a wɔ kashɛ na to na bee leŋ beshumpo to nna nɛ baa shuŋ ga.
- Ku la ekpa mo so nɛ baa bulɔ a nyiŋi nko a kaŋɛ baasa kushuŋ monɛ baa shuŋ na be asheŋ nna.
- Kushuŋ be nshɛ bee sa baasa lakal nna.
- Kushuŋ be nshɛ bee kpaŋ beshumpo na nna n naa shinɛ buko bee pin kushuŋ na be asheŋ.
- Kushuŋ be nshɛ bee ju kufuu nna n shin naa funti baasa lubi a yɔ kufɔ.

KABA 10

1.

a. Ketande: Ku la keta mfɛrato be ngbar nna a lara mfɛra nko kagbene be afɛso efuli.

b. Egbaŋ: Ku la ketande na be kaba monɛ ku kɔ egbamfolana nna.

c. Kamalganyi be apɔrsobi: Kede ela kusɔ monɛ ketandesibɛpo na bee ta a lara ketande na be kefiito efuli.

d. Keyilinsa malga: A ta asɔ fanɛ (esa, kusɔ nko keshɛŋ) ketande to a yili a sa asɔ monɛ anye maaŋ tiŋ wu/lakal yoyul.

2. Ashɛŋ damta beeŋ tiŋ ŋini keshɛŋtirso be keta n shuŋ. Amobe ako ela adrashɛŋ, adaŋkareshɛŋ, abɔrɛshuŋshɛŋ nɛ adamta.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS













List of Contributors

Name (Writer)	Institution
Prof. Kwasi Adomako	University of Education, Winneba
Dr. Yvonne Akweley Amankwaa Ollennu	University of Education, Winneba
Josephine Yaw Darku	ACCRA COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Name (Reviewer)	**Institution**
Prof. Regina Caesar	University of Education, Winneba

This book is intended to be used for the Year Three Gonja Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

[Scan the QR Code to visit the website]

Ghana Education Service (GES)

ISBN 978-9-98-895871-8